

THE
Young Clerks Tutor

E N L A R G E D :

Being a most useful Collection of the Best
Presidents of *Recognizances, Obligations, Condi-
tions, Acquittances, Bills of Sale, Warrants of Attorney, &c.*

AS ALSO

All the Names of *Men and Women in Latin*; with
the Day of the Date, the several Sums of money, and
the Addition of the several *Trades or Employments*, in
their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligations.

TOGETHER WITH

Directions of *Writs of Habeas Corpus, Writs of
Error, &c.* to the inferiour Courts in Cities and Towns.

LIKEWISE,

The Best Presidents of all manner of *Concords of
Fines, and Directions* how to sue out a *Fine*: with many
judicious *Observations* therein.

With many other things very necessary, and readily fitting
every Mans Occasion: As by an exact Table of what is
contained in this *BOOK*, will appear.

To which is annexed, several of the best *Copies* both of
Court and Chancery-Hand now Extant

By EDWARD COCKER.

Ex studiis N. de Latibulo Φιλονόμου.

The Eighth EDITION.

L O N D O N, Printed for, and are to be sold by *Thomas
Basset* at the sign of the *George* in *Fleet-street*, and *Robert
Pawlet*, at the *Bible* in *Chancery Lane*. 1675.

Young Clerk

E. W. A. R. D.

My dear Sir,
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the above named subject.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the above named subject.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. W. A. R. D.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th inst. in relation to the above named subject.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th inst. in relation to the above named subject.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. W. A. R. D.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the above named subject.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst. in relation to the above named subject.

TO THE
READER.



Ow profitable it is to observe those *Forms* which the *Law* approves, daily Experience doth sufficiently demonstrate; for that hereby all Assurances are rendered plain and mani-

fest to every capacity, and fortified against all exceptions. But the captious *Age* wherein we live, that so busily examines and eagerly pursues all Advantages and shifts whatsoever, will certainly drive every man to his just Defence, and make this Book as welcome as it is undoubtedly necessary.

A 3

Here

To the Reader.

Here is presented to thy hand a faithful *Collection* of *Presidents* of all sorts, which for variety will fit every mans Occasions: and for the clearness will be useful to any understanding, who may at all times readily find these sound *Instructions*. If either the distance of his Abode, the haste of his Business, or any other cause do withhold him from further Advice: For those *Instruments* which are usually drawn in *Latin*, here you shall find the proper Cases both for the Names of the *Persons*, their *Additions*, the *Sums* of Money, with the *Day* of Date, only observing this throughout the *Work*; if *A* be bound to *B*, then is *A* the *Obligor*, and *B* the *Obligee*; and if *A*. acknowledge a *Recognition* to *B*. then is *A* the *Connsor*, and *B*. the *Connsee*.

And in this *Eighth* Impression, to compleat the Design that was intended by this *Book*, are added the best *Presidents* of all manner of *Concords*, of *Fines*, and *Directions* how to sue out a *Fine*, with many remarkable *Observations* therein will appear: Also *Directions* of Writs of *Habeas Corpus*, Writs of *Error*, &c. To the inferior

To the Reader.

in all the Courts in the several Cities, Burroughs, Hundreds, and Baliwicks of England, and the respective Mayors, Bailiffs, and Governors thereof; for default whereof, and error therein, so many *Nonsuits* do daily happen, and Writs of Error are afterwards brought to the indangering of the whole Cause, and perplexity and vexation of the Client, which all ingenious Practisers as they desire, so here are rightly instructed how to avoid. There is also a Supplement to the Names both of Men and Women, with their several Trades and Employments rendred into Latin; so that nothing is wanting to answer every Occasion whatsoever of this nature.

Hereby it will not be easie to mistake, and cheaper than this no man can purchase greater quiet and security.

Farewel,

J. H.

A 4

THE

THE TABLE.

A.

A <i>Tortment of Tenants to be endorsed on a Deed.</i>	Pag. 13
<i>An Affidavit that a man is seised in Fee free of all Incumbrances</i>	ib.
<i>Acquittance for the consideration of money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate</i>	54
<i>An Assignment of an Annuity for Years, granted out of a Lease for years</i>	58
<i>Attornment of Tenants</i>	64
<i>Another of the same</i>	ib.
<i>An Acquittance for receipt of Money upon a Sale</i>	67
<i>Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease, as Tenants in Common</i>	42
<i>An Acquittance for the redemption of a Mortgage</i>	46
<i>For Rent</i>	ib.
<i>For a Legacy for money received to pay to another</i>	47
<i>An Assignment of a Lease by Endorsement</i>	69
<i>An Assignment of a Mortgage by Endorsement, by a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force</i>	71
<i>An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by Will to the Executor thereof</i>	ib.
<i>An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances</i>	72
<i>An Assignment of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney verbatim, as in the Bond</i>	ib.
<i>An Acquittance for part of a Debt</i>	84
<i>An Affidavit the form</i>	89

Bishop.

The Table.

B

B <i>Whopricks in order</i>	Page 149
<i>A Bond to the King</i>	81
<i>A Bill of sale of Goods to be void, upon payment of a sum of money with interest</i>	24
<i>Single without a Penalty</i>	25
<i>A single penal Bill</i>	26

C

A <i>Condition from One to One, to pay a sum of money at several payments, without a Clause, if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited</i>	14
<i>A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from Two to Two, without an Umpire</i>	16
<i>A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration, without an Umpire</i>	16
<i>Of a double Bond to pay a sum of money at several payments, with a Clause, if any payment be behind, the Bond to be forfeited</i>	17
<i>Of a single Bond to pay a sum of money at a place certain</i>	18
<i>Of a single Bond to pay a sum of money without a place certain</i>	ibid.
<i>Of a treble Bond to pay a sum of money at one payment</i>	19
<i>Of a double Bond to pay a sum of money at a place certain</i>	ibid.
<i>Of a Counter-bond from two to a third person, who was bound with them</i>	20
<i>Of a Counter-bond from one to one</i>	21
<i>To perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement</i>	12
<i>To perform Covenants in an Indenture</i>	ibid.
<i>To stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an umpire certain nominated</i>	26
<i>A Charter part of an Affrait</i>	38
<i>A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age</i>	50
<i>A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery</i>	68
<i>A Condition to seal a Deed by a certain day, and perform the Covenants</i>	

The Table.

Covenants therein.	47
A Condition that the Heir shall enter into a Bond at his full age to pay another.	48
— That the Administrator not present shall seal a Deed.	49
A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in trust.	84
A Codicil to a Will.	88
Cities.	151
Counties.	152, 153

D

D eed of Gift.	27
Deafeazance of a Statute for performance of Covenant.	52
A declaration that Money lent in one man's Name, is the proper moneys of another.	55
A discharge of a bill, the bill being lost.	65
A defeazance upon a Judgement, with a release of Errors.	70
A defeazance upon a Statute Staple for payment of money.	74
A discharge of money decreed in Chancery.	80
— To Trustees for money by them received.	81
A deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.	83
A deed to declare that the Name of the Obligee in an Obligation is used in trust for another.	84
The several dates for bonds.	155 156
Directions for suing out of Fines, and making the Concords thereof, with several necessary Notes thereupon.	89
Directions for Writs.	169

E

A N Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery and Seisin,	69
---	----

F.

T He form of a Will.	6
A Fine from one to one of a Messuage and Garden.	91
A Fine from a man and his wife to one Cognisee of two Messuages, one Yard, one Back-side, &c.	ibid.
A Fine for two Cognisors, or the wife of one of them, to two Cognisees,	

The Table

Cognisees, of Messuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Meadows, Pasture, Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattel.

<i>A Fine, by a Knight and his wife, to an Archbishop and another; of their Mannors, Messuages, &c. the Advowſance of a Church, and view of a Frankpledge with a General Warranty</i>	92
<i>A Fine by one and his wife, to one, of one Mannor, Messuages, &c. and the Advowſance of a Church by turns.</i>	94
<i>A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his wife.</i>	95
<i>A Fine of a third part of a Rent.</i>	97
<i>A Fine of a Parſonage, excepting the Advowſance of the Vicarage of the ſame Parſonage.</i>	98
<i>A Fine of one Meſſuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and 3 s. Rent; the Parſonage of B. and the Advowſance of the Vicarage of B.</i>	99
<i>A Fine by an Earl and his wife, of a Mannor, Advowſance, Liberty of Foldage, free worren, and free Fiſhing, &c.</i>	100
<i>A Fine from three and their wives, to one, with ſeveral warranties.</i>	101
<i>A Fine of nine Meſſuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of one water-Mill, one Dovehouſe, &c.</i>	102
<i>A Fine by a husband and wife, and another; to one who grants and renders the ſame again to one of the Cogniſors for 21 years, to begin at a time to come, Reſerving a Rent with claufe of Diſtreſs; and afterwards the Cogniſee grants the Reverſion to the husband and wife Conuſors, and the Heirs of the husband.</i>	103

I.

<i>A N Indenture being a Deſeazance of an aſſignment of a Bond.</i>	104
---	-----

K.

<i>E Very Kings Reign, with the year of our Lord annexed to the year of their Reign,</i>	150, &c.
--	----------

L.

<i>A Letter of Attorney to receive a ſum of money, very uſual,</i>	151
<i>— To receive money due upon upon Bond,</i>	152

A Letter

The Table.

A Letter of Attorney to receive money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable charge out of the money he shall receive, &c.	34
A General Letter of Attorney, to let, set, and dispose, &c.	36
A Letter of Attorney to recover Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment.	51
A Lease of Ejectment	ibid.
Livery and Seisin to be endors'd on a Deed	58
A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the wife upon his Voyage	61
A Letter of Attorney to be added to the end of a Sale to give power for the Vendor to deliver to another possession in seisin to the Vendee	64
A Letter of Attorney to receive Seisin of Land	77
—— To receive money decreed in Chancery	79
A Lease of a house.	100

M

A Mortgage of a house	75
A Mortgagee's assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgageor, to be endorsed on the Deed.	62

N

The Names of Officers in Order	148
The Names of Moneys.	156
The proper Names of Men in Latin and English, in the same cases as they are to stand in the Recognizance and Obligation	119

O

A N Obligation from one to one	3
An Obligation from one to two.	4
An Obligation from one to three	ibid.
—— Two to one	ibid.
—— Two to two	5
—— Two to three	ibid.
—— Three to one	6
—— Three to two	ibid.
—— Three to three	7

The Table.

R	
A Recognizance from one to one,	7
— One to two.	8
— One to three.	9
— Two to one.	ibid.
— Two to two.	10
— Two to three.	11
— Three to one.	12
— Three to two	ib.
— Three to three.	13
A General Release from two to two.	23
A General Release from one to one.	24
A Release of Errours upon a Judgement in the Common- Bench.	31
— In the Kings-Bench.	ib.
A Release of Personal Actions.	50
— Of a Ward to his Guardian when he is of age.	56
A Release from the Father to one that bought the Son's Land.	63
The Returns of the four Terms.	116, 117
S	
A Surrender of a Lease.	66
A Surrender of the Lessee's term to be Indorsed on the Lease.	79
A Schedule to a Will.	88
The several sums of money.	157
T	
T Trades and Professions of Men and Women in their proper case to fill up the Bonds and Recognizances	143
The titles of Men and Women.	150, 151
V	
A NVmpirage.	45
W	
A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgement in the Kings Bench.	29
— To acknowledge satisfaction upon Record for a Judge- ment recovered formerly.	30
	A

The Table,

<i>A Warrant of Attorney to appear for one in the Kings-Bench</i>	33
<i>The same in the Common-Pleas</i>	ibid.
<i>A Warrant to confess a Judgement upon a Bond, if the money be not paid on the day</i>	34
<i>A Warrant to a Proctor by the Son, to permit a Stranger to administer upon his Father's Estate</i>	57
<i>A Warrant to an Executor</i>	68
<i>A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgement in Chancery for priviledged persons</i>	42
<i>A Will</i>	87
<i>A Writ of Covenant for the King, of Tythe-Corn.</i>	99

THE

The Table

1. The first column contains the names of the
2. The second column contains the names of the
3. The third column contains the names of the
4. The fourth column contains the names of the
5. The fifth column contains the names of the
6. The sixth column contains the names of the
7. The seventh column contains the names of the
8. The eighth column contains the names of the
9. The ninth column contains the names of the
10. The tenth column contains the names of the

THE

The Brakes of Ex-molding, or large Count-down Letters

Durwell Cross, Oxford

[illegible]

Als dreyer steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen
 den dreyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen
 bet den dreyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen
 p der steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen steyen

[illegible]

...the

1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325

A a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s
 t u v w x y z A a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s
 t u v w x y z A a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s

Unly ad que pſent eo lre pſent ſatm. ſcittis. p. m. d.
 de gſt nſt dſpſtli at eo itat ſcittis. meo motu nſo x.

A a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s
 t u v w x y z A a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s

11. ^(cont.) *Tha d f f r o n f e t t i k i h g i o i u k i*
u u u i . i . u f w p u k d u k i e o u i f k u u k i u e
11. Thant f e q u i u p p u t p l u u t u i t p e t u i n i e
k i k u i k u i t e p e y e u i u n g u i u u u i u e j u t y u i
u u u e l .

Mr. [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

**THE
YOUNG CLERKS
TUTOR
ENLARGED.**

OBSERVATIONS

*Touching the firm making of Covenants,
Contracts and Agreements, &c.*

A Covenant, Contract, Agreement, &c. is the mutual consent of One, Two, or more person or persons by a formal Deed in writing, containing an Agreement of the parties, whereby One or more do Promise and Covenant with another to give or do somewhat in such sort as they have concluded of amongst themselves, and to the firm making thereof, it is to be observed.

B

That

1. That the person or persons be of the full age of one and twenty years; for it must be noted, that Infants which are supposed not to understand what is done, can therefore make no Obligation or Covenant, &c. (yet such as be of the age of discretion, that is, Males of the age of fourteen years, and Females of twelve years, may in some cases covenant, and be bound, and be liable to perform; as for necessary Food, Apparel, Schooling, &c. and in Marriage also, or as an Executor to another. *Vide Doctor & Stud. Lib. 2. Cap. 27.*

2. Though they be of full age, yet they must be *Compositi mentis*; and that at the time of making such Contract, they have not these defects of the Mind, (*viz.*) Madness, Lunacy, Idiocy; nor these defects of the Body, as Dumbness, Deafness, Blindness, especially if they be Natural, for in such case they can in no wise consent.

The nature of a Bond, Bill or Obligation, and Directions for the true making thereof.

1. A Bond, Bill, or Obligation, is a Deed in Writing, and the nature thereof is to bind one man to another, or two to more, or many (as occasion is) to pay a sum of money, or to give, do, or perform something, whereupon it is defined to be the right of a person by which he hath another person bound unto him to pay that which he oweth him. Right therefore is the chiefest cause of an Obligation; the Act of man that seals and delivers such Obligation, is only the remote or secondary cause: Now, that which is called an Obligation, is the same with that which is commonly and vulgarly called or termed a Bond, and it is also the same with a Bill, only the Lawyers make this difference betwixt them, (*viz.*) When it is in *Engl^{ish}* it is called a Bill, and when it is in *Latine* a Bond or Obligation, from the Latine word *Obligatio*, coming of *Obligo* to bind, and it may be made either with or without a Penalty: where note, that if an Obligation or Bill be made, whereby the party bound is enjoined to do or perform any thing which is either unlawful or impossible, then such

such Obligation or Bill is void of it self and of none effect.

2. In an Obligation, he to whom the Obligation is made, is called the Obligee or Creditor; and he who binds himself or is bound in the Obligation, is called the Obligor or Debtor, and so according to the sundry sorts of Obligations and Contracts, the persons therein mentioned are and must be styled by such significant and legal terms as are appropriate to such Deed, Contract, &c. as Obligor, Obligee, Feoffor, Feoffee, Lessor, Lessee, Grantor, Grantee, Donor and Donee, Vendor, Vendee, &c.

3. For the making of an Obligation there are these things to be regarded: 1. The names of the parties concerned in the said Obligation, both names of Baptism and Surnames, their style, degree or quality, whether Lord, Knight, Esquire, Gentleman, Yeoman, Artificer, &c. 2ly. The Town, place of abode, and County wherein they are at present, or for the most part resident. 3ly. The sum of money due, which is usually double in the Obligation.

An Obligation from One to One:

Noverint universi per presentes me A. B. de C. in Com. D. generosum teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Armigero in Centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend: eidem E. F. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solution. bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo sigillat. dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Regis Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodécimo.

An Obligation from One to Two.

NOverint universi per præsentēs me *A. B. de C. in Com. D. generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, & I. K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eisdem. E. F. & J. K. seu eorum alteri, vel eor. certo Attorn. Execut. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Hæred. Executor, & administratores meos firmiter per præsentēs. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defens. &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from One to Three.

NOverint universi per præsentēs me *A. B. de C. in Com. D. generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, I. K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman, & N. O. de P. in Com. Q. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem E. F. I. K. & N. O. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo attorn. executoribus, administratoribus vel assignant. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, hæredes, executores, & administratores meos, firmiter per præsentēs, Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from Two to One.

NOverint universi per præsentēs nos *A. B. de C. in Com. D. generosum, & E. F. de G. in Com. H. generosum, teneri*

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 5

teneri & firmiter obligari *I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem I. K. aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus, administratoribus, vel assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se, pro toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros firmiter per præsentēs. Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from Two to Two.

NOverint universi per præsentēs nos *A. B. de C. in Com. D. generos. & E. F. de G. in Com. H. generos. teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, & N. O. de P. in Com. R. Armigero, in Centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ. solvend. eisdem I. K. & N. O. seu cor. alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. executoribus, administratoribus, vel assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se, pro toto & in solido Hæredes, executores, & administratores nostros, & utriusque nostrum firmiter per præsentēs. Sigillis nostris, sigillat. dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from Two to Three.

NOverint universi per præsentēs nos *A. B. de C. in Com. D. generosum, & E. F. de G. in Com. prædict. generosum teneri & firmiter obligari H. I. de K. in Com. H. Yeoman, M. N. de O. in Com. prædict. Yeoman, & P. Q. de R. in Com. prædict. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ solvend. eisdem H. I. M. N. & P. Q. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executorib. Administratoribus,*

6. The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & utriusque nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to One.

Noverint universi per presentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E. F. de C. prædict. generosum, & G. H. de I. in Com. K. Generosum. teneri & firmiter obligari L. M. de N. in Com. W. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem L. M. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido. Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum firmiter per presentes, Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Three to Two.

Noverint universi per presentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E. F. de C. prædict. generosum, & G. H. de I. in Com. prædict. generosam, teneri & firmiter obligari K. L. de M. in Com. N. Armigero, & O. P. de Q. in com. R. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem K. L. & O. P. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido,

Hen.

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

7

Heredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Thres to Thre.

NOverint universi per presentes nos A. B. de W. in Com. L. Generosum, C. D. de W. prædict. generosum, & E. F. de S. in com. prædict. generosum teneri & firmiter obligari G. H. de J. in Com. K. Yeoman, L. M. de J. prædict. Yeoman, & N. O. de P. in Com. S. Yeoman. in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ solvend. eisdem P. H. L. M. & N. O. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis; Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from One to One.

Richardus Whelden de Hampton. in Com. Middles. Pistor, coram Domino Rege in cancellaria sua personaliter constitutis, recognovit seipsum debere Arthuræ Hogden, de Fulham, in Com. prædict. Armigero, quadringenas libras bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem Arthuræ Hogden, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Natalis Domini prox. futur. post Dat. præsentium. Et prædict. Richardus vult & concedit pro se, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, per presentes, quod si defecerit, in solutione prædictæ summæ pecu-

niz, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catalis ipsius Ricardi Whelden, Hæredum, Executorum, Administratorum, & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud West. 11 die Aprilis, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from One to Two.

Robertus Alger de Kirton in Com. Lincoln. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere Johanni Lark & Richardo Sparrow de Kirton prædict. Generosis, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem J. L. & R. S. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Atorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Annunciationis beate Mariæ Virginis prox. futur. post dat. præsentium: & prædictus R. vult & concedit pro se hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, per præsentem, quod si defecerit in solutione prædict. sum. mæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se hæredibus, executoribus & administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catalis ipsius Roberti, hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Johannis Lark & Richardi Sparrow, Hæredes, Executores, Administratores, & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. 11 die Januarii, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Terriodecimo.

A Recog-

A Recognizance from One to Three.

Antonius Badwer de London generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere Carolo Dunch de London, Armigero, Edwardo Burdet de London Generoso, & Francisco Stoe, de London Generoso, Ducentas libras bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem Carolo Dunch, Edwardo Burdet & Francisco Stoe, vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in Festo Sancti Marci Evangelistæ, prox. futur. post. dat. præsentium. Et prædict. Antonius vult & concedit pro se, hæredibus, executoribus, et administratoribus suis, præsent. quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur et recipiatur de se, hæredibus, executoribus et administratoribus suis, et de Omnibus et singulis, Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis et Catallis ipsius Antonii, hæredibus, executor. et administrator. suor. ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum et proprium opus et usum ipsorum Caroli Dunch, Edwardi Burdet, Francisci Stoe, hæred. executor. administrator. et assignat. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. 11. die Februarii, anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Two to One.

Joh'es Toogood de Ixland in Com. Hunt, generosus, & Will'us Hewlet de Ixland prædict. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos et uterque ipsor. recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Oxburt de London generoso, centum libras bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem Henrico Oxburt aut suo certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator suis, in vel super primum

primum diem Maij prox. futur. post. dat. presentium. Et predict. Joh'es & Will'us volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summae pecuniae, quod tunc predicta summa pecunia levetur & recipiatur de se, & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum Joh'is Toogood & Will'i Hewlet, & utriusque ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerit, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Henrici Oxhutt hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum: teste dicto Domino Rege apud West. quarto die Aprilis, anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizane from Two to Two.

A Rthurus Belger de, &c. Generosus, & Christopherus Dry de, &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & uterque ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Bun de London, Generoso, & Francisco Sweeting de London, Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvendi eisdem Henrico Bun & Francisco Sweeting, seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Augusti prox. futur. post. dat. presentium: & predict. Arthurus & Christopherus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summae pecuniae, quod tunc predicta summa pecuniae levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis

mentis, Possessionibus, bonis, catallis, ipsorum Arthuri Belger & Christopher Dry, & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Henrici Bun & Francisci Sweeting, hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suor. teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis: Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Two to Three.

A Ron Bell de, &c. Generosus, & Dan. Rich, Robert Cree de, &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos & uterque ipso. recognovit seipsum debere Ricardo Den de, &c. Armigero, Willielmo Pea, de, &c. Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Richardo Den, Willielmo Pea, & Dan. Rich. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in vel super vicesimum diem Septembris prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et prædict. Aron & Robertus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, heredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum & de Omnibus & Singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & Catallis ipsorum Aronis Bell, & Roberti Cree, & utriusque ipsorum ubicunque invent. fuerint ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Richardi Den, Willi. Pea, & Danielis Rich. hered. executor. administrat. & assignan. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. vicesimo secundo die Aprilis anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli secundo, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris &c. quartodecimo.

A Recog.

A Recognizance from Three to one.

Robertus Booke de London, Generosus, Will'us Finch de &c. Generosus, &c. Henricus French de, &c. Generosus coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos & quilibet ipsorum recognovit se ipsum, debere Francisco Hennet, de, &c. Armigero, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eidem Francisco Hennet, aut suo certo Attornat. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Octobris jam prox. futur. post. dat. præsentium, Et prædict. Robertus, Will'us & Henricus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis & cujuslibet ipsorum per præsentem, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, & quolibet ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Bonis & Catallis ipsorum, Roberti Booke, Will. Finch, & Henrici French, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hæred. executoribus & administratoribus suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque inveni. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Francisci Hennet, hæred. executor. administrator. & assignat. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis, anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to Two.

Arnoldus Helper de &c. Armiger, Bernardus Jenney de &c. Armiger, & Drugo Kelp de, &c. armiger, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit seipsum de.

debere Edmundo Lam, de, &c. Generoso, & Frederico Man, de, &c. generoso, Milie libras bonæ & legali monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Edmundo Lam, & Frederico Man, seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. executor. vel administrator. suis in vel super viceffimum primum diem Septembris jam prox. futur. post dat. præsentium: & prædicti Arnoldus Bernardus, & Drugo volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum hæredib. executor. & administrator. suis, & cujusbet ipsorum, per præsentem; quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se & quolibet ipsorum, hæred. execut. & administratoribus suis, & cujusbet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arnoldi Helper, Bernardi Jenny, & Drugonis Kelp, et cujusbet ipsorum hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujusbet ipsorum ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ips. Edm. Lam, & Frederici Man, hæred. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege, apud Westm. primo die Maii, Annoque Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recognizance from Three to Three.

Henricus Dover de, &c. Armiger, Joh'es Butler de, &c. Armiger, & Laurentius Carey de, &c. Generosus, coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos, & quolibet eorum recognovit seipsum debere Edwardo Dunstable de, &c. Generoso, Petro Darcy de, &c. Generoso, & Jacobo Sackle, vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attornat. executoribus vel administratoribus suis in vel super tricesimum diem Decembris prox. futur. post dat. præsentium. Et prædict. Henricus, Johannes & Laurentius volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Hæredibus, Executoribus,

executoribus, & administratorib. suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summa pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunia levetur & recipiatur de se, & quolibet ipsorum heredibus, executoribus & administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis Hereditamentis, possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum, Henrici Dover, Joh'is Butler, & Laurentii Carey, & cujuslibet ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, hered. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum ubicunque inven. fuerint, ad solum & propriam opus & usum ipsorum Edwardi Duntstable, Petri Darcy, & Jacobi Sackle, hered. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum, Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. quarto die Aprilis. Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli secundi Dei gratia Angliz, Scotiz, Franciz & Hiberniz Regis, Fili dei Defensoris, &c. quattodecimo.

A Condition from One to One, to pay a Summe of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Wonew, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the above named James Fisher, his executors, administrators, or assigns, the full and whole summe of three hundred pounds of good and lawfull money of England in manner and form following; that is to say, the sum of one hundred pounds, part thereof, on the first day of July next ensuing the date above written: One hundred pounds more thereof on the first day of January then next following: and one hundred pounds more residue thereof on the first Day of July, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. Then this Obligation is void and of none effect; but if default be made in pay-

ment

The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 15

ment of any of the said several and respective sums of money above-mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective Dayes or Times of payment above-limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these presents, Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat,
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from Two to Two, without an Umpire.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for their and every of their parts and behalfs, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, Judgement, final end and Determination of *Jacob Truelove* and *James Hartling* of London Merchants, Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected, and named, as well on the one part and behalf of the above-bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, as of the above-named *John Roe* and *Richard Holdfast*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge, and determine of, for, upon, and concerning all, and all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgments, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between the said parties, or any of them, so always as the said award, arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgement of the said arbitrators, of, for or upon the premises, be made and given up in writing, indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above-written,

16 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration without an Umpire.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for his and their parts and behalf, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the award, order, arbitrament, judgement, final end and determination of *John Shakeapple* of *Alaxton* in the County of *Wilts*, Gent. and *Hugh Sweeting* of *Alaxton* aforesaid, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, as of the above named *James Fritter* to arbitrate, award, order, judge or determine of, for, upon, or concerning all and all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of action, suits, bills, bonds, specialties judgments, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between the said parties, so always as the said award, arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgement of the said arbitrators, of, for, or upon the Premises be made and given up in writing, Indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on, or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above written, Then this obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

The Definitions of Conditions to Obligations.

A Condition is generally a Rule, Law, or Bridle annexed unto mens actions, bridling, as it were, staying and suspending the same until a certain time; so that a Condition of

An Obligation, Recognizance, &c. is such an agreement of both parties to the same, as stayeth and delayeth the effect thereof, making it an uncertainty whether it shall take effect or not, until the Condition happen to be fulfilled or relapsed, so that by the non-performance or not doing thereof, the parties to the Condition shall receive prejudice and loss, and by performance, commodity and advantage.

Note, That it behoveth that the Condition be possible in Law, otherwise the Agreement is void.

A Condition of a double Bond to pay a sum of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be behind, the Bond is forfeited.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounded John Makepeace, and Richard Warre or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named Drew Holdstaff, and Richard Lamb, or either of them, their, or either of their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of threescore pounds of good and lawfull money of England, in manner and form following; That is to say, the sume of twenty pounds part thereof on the first day of June next ensuing the Date above-written; twenty pounds more thereof on the first day of December then next following; and twenty pounds more residue thereof, on the first day of June, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. without Fraud or Covin, then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; But if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective sums of Money above-mentioned, or any part of any of them, or any of the said several and respective days or times of payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these presents: Then this Obligation no be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia.

C

A

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a sum of Money at a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden John Wright, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named William Wrong his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of England, on the twentieth day of June, next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said William Wrong, situate in Thamesstreet in London, without fraud or further delay; then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat.& deliberat.
in presentia.

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a sum of Money without a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden Joseph Fatback, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, &c. shall do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named James Halfpenny, his Executors, Administrators, or Assignes, the full and whole sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of England, on the twentieth day of December, next ensuing the date of these presents without any fraud or further delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat.& deliberat.
in presentia.

*A Condition of a Treble Bond, to pay a sum of Money
at one payment.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Peter Potter, John Askew, and Thomas Till-truth*, or any of them, their, or any of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the above named *Jessery Whitehead* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole and entire sum of fifty pounds of good and lawful Money of *England*, on the Tenth day of *October*, next ensuing the date of these presents, without any fraud or further delay : Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. et deliberat:
in present.*

*A Condition of a double Bond, to pay a sum of Money
at a place certain.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *John Larkes and William Sparrow*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the above-named *Thomas Thorowgood*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole, and entire sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful Money of *England*, on the twentieth day of *June* next ensuing the date of these presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said *Thomas Thorowgood*, situate and being in *Cutpurse Lane* in *London*, without any fraud or deceit : Then this Obligation to void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. et deliberat:
in presentia.*

A Condition of a Counter-Bond, from two to a third person, who was bound with them.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-named *Good-game*, at the special instance and request of the above-bounded *Alex. Burt*, and *Christoph. Deu*, and for their only Debt, Duty, Matter, and Cause, together with them and the said *Alex. Burt* and *Christopher Deu*, is held and firmly bound unto *John Toogood* of *Appleby* in the County of *York*, Gent. in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these presents, in the Penal summe of one hundred pounds of lawful money of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of 50 *lib.* and 15 *sh.* of the like lawful money, unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the 20 day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear; if therefore the said *Alex. Burt*, and *Christoph. Deu*, or either of them, their, or either of their heirs, executors, or administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *John Toogood*, his executors, administrators, or assigns, the said sum of fifty pounds and fifteen shillings, of lawful money of *England*, on the said 20th day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in præsentia.*

A Condition of a Counter Bond from One to One.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-named *Isaac Bornfree*, at the special instance and request of the above-bounden *William Goodenough*, and for his only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with him the said *William Goodenough*, and *Joshua Ringrose* of *Balstead* in the County of *Cumberland* Gent. is held and firmly bound unto *Samuel Goodman* of *Cranbrook* in the County of *Lincoln* Yeoman, in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these presents; in the penal sum of two hundred pounds of lawful money of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of one hundred pounds of like lawful money, unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his executors administrators or assigns, on the twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof, (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully at large appear: If therefore the said *William Goodenough*, his heirs, executors, or administrators, or any of them shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his executors, administrators, or assigns, the sum of one hundred pounds of lawful money of *England*, on the said twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation. Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat,
in prasentia.*

A Condition to perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bownden *John Doe*, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their parts, in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay, and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Proviso's, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalf, are, or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid, and kept, comprised, and mentioned in certain Articles of Agreement Indented, bearing even date with these presents, made, or expressed to be made between the said *John Doe* of the one part, and the above-named *Robert Renn* of the other part, and that in and by all things according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Articles, without fraud or covin : Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

A Condition to perform the Covenants in an Indenture.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bownden *Arthur Butler*, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their parts in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Proviso's, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalfs, are or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid, and kept, comprised and mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing even date with these presents, made or expressed to be made, between the said

said Arthur Butler of the one part, and the above-named Christopher Downs of the other part; and that in and by all things, according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Indentures, without fraud or covin, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Note, If to perform the Covenants in an Indenture Tripartite, or Quadrupartite, then it must be expressed in the Condition thus; to wit, to perform the Covenants comprised and mentioned in certain Indentures tripartite, or quadrupartite, bearing date with these presents, made between A. B. of the first part, C. D. of the second part, and E. F. of the third part, and that in and by all things, &c. as before is expressed.

A General Release from Two to Two.

BE it known unto all men by these presents, That we John Makepeace of London Gent. and Henry Woodbegood of London, Gent. have, and either of us hath remised released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do, and either of us, doth for us, and either of us, our, or either of our Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Higdon of London Esq; and Nicholas Longman of London, Gent. their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, all and all manner of Accounts, Actions, Suits, Debts, Bills, Bonds, Accounts; Reckonings, Judgments, Executions, Trespases, Controversies, Damages and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, which against the said John Higdon and Nicholas Longman, even we or either of us, have had, now have, or which our Heirs, Executors or Administrators hereafter shall or may have, claim, challenge or demand, for any matter, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the day of the date of these presents: In witness whereof, &c.

A General Release from One to One.

K Now all men by these Presents, That I Laurence Love-
 little of Munsham, in the County of Kent. Gent. have
 remised, released, for ever quit-claimed; and by these pre-
 sents do for me, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators,
 remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Hoar of
 London Gent. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators,
 all and all manner of Actions, Cause, and Causes of Actions,
 Suits, Bills, Bonds, Writings Obligatory, Debts, Dues, Duties,
 Accounts, Summe and Summes of Money, Judgments,
 Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses,
 Damages, and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity,
 or otherwise howsoever; which against the said John
 Hoar I ever had, now have, or which I, my Heirs, Executor, and
 Administrators, shall or may have, claim, challenge, or demand,
 for, or by reason or means of any matter, cause, or thing, from
 the beginning of the World, unto the day of the date of these
 Presents, In Witness, &c.

*A Bill of Sale of Good to be void upon pay-
 ment of a sum of Money with Interest.*

K Now all men by these Presents, That I Philip Have-
 enough of Reedy in the County of Hertford, Yeoman,
 for, and in consideration of the sum of twenty pounds of
 lawful money of England, to me in hand paid by Jeffery
 Catchpole of Longorck in the County of Hunt. Gent. where-
 of I do hereby acknowledg the Receipt, and my self there-
 with fully satisfied, Have bargained, sold and delivered, and
 by these presents, in plain and open Marker, according to
 due form of Law, do bargain, sell and deliver unto the said
 Jeffery Catchpole, one silver Basen weighing twelve Ounces
 six silver Spoons weighing one Ounce apiece, and two Fe-
 ther

ther
 hav
 said
 affi
 fery
 for
 my
 mi
 nif
 ran
 ve
 cu
 Sha
 Je
 th
 ne
 th
 g
 o
 h
 D
 C

ther beds, with bedsteads, bolsters and pillows, &c. To have and to hold the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his executors, administrators and assigns, to the only proper use and behoof of the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his executors, administrators, and assigns for ever. And I the said *Philip Have-enough*, for my self, my executors and administrators, the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his executors, administrators and assigns against all persons, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these presents; Provided nevertheless, That if I, the said *Philip Have-enough*, my executors, administrators or assigns, or any of us, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his executors, administrators or assigns the sum of twenty one pounds and four shil. of lawful money of *England*, on the ninth day of *May*, which will be in the year of our Lord 1663. for redemption of the said bargained premises: Then this present Bill of Sale to be void, or else to remain in full force. *In witness whereof*, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the seventh day of *May*, An. Domini 1662. and in the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, of *England*, &c.

A single Bill without any Penalty.

BE it known unto all men by these presents, That I *A. F. of C.* in the County of *D. Gent.* do owe and am indebted unto *E. F. of G.* in the County of *Hunt. Gent.* the sum of twenty pounds of lawful money of *England*, to be paid unto the said *E. F.* his executors, administrators or assigns, at or upon the first day of *June* next ensuing the date hereof, *In witness*, &c.

A single

A single Penal Bill.

BE it known unto all men by these presents, That I *Alex. Fish of Henslow*, in the County of *York*, Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *Robert Herringrofe* of *London*, Cordwainer, the sum of ten pounds of lawful money of *England*, to be paid to the said *Robert Herringrofe*, his executors, administrators or assigns, at or upon the ninth day of *September*, next ensuing the date hereof, to which payment well and truly to be made, I bind my self, my heirs, executors and administrators, to the said *Robert Herringrofe*, his executors and assigns, in the penalty of twenty pounds of like money, firmly by these presents : *In witness, &c.*

A Condition to stand by the award of Arbitrators with an Umpire certain nominated,

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bownden *Anthony Bartlet*, his heirs, executors and administrators, and every of them, do and shall for his and their parts and behalfs, stand to, obey, abide, observe, and in and by all things, well and truly perform and accomplish the Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final End and Judgement of *Christopher Dowdeswel* of *London* Merchant, and *Edward Fairclough* of *Westminster*, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the said *Anthony Bartlet*, as on the part and behalf of the above-named *Solomon Crofts*, to award, arbitrate, order, judge, determine, final end to make of, for, upon and concerning all and all manner of actions, and causes of actions, suits, debts, strifes, accounts, reckonings, sum and sums of Money, Trespasses, Variances, Quarrels, Bonds, Specialties, Matters and Demands whatsoever, had, made, moved, risen or depending, having been or now being between the said parties so always as the said Award, Arbitrament,

ment, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said arbitrators, for or upon the premises, be made and given up in Writing, indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on, or before the twenty fourth of *June* next ensuing the date above written : and if the said arbitrators shall not make and give up their award and arbitrament, of and upon the premises, on, or before the said twenty fourth day of *June* ; If then the said *Anthony Bartlet*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns and every of them do, and shall stand to, abide, observe, perform and keep the award, umpirage, final end and judgment of *George Hide of London*, Esq; Umpire, indifferently chosen betwixt the said parties, for the ending and composing the differences aforesaid ; so as the said Umpire do make and give up his said award, umpirage, and determination by writing, indented under his hand and seal, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the tenth day of *June*, next ensuing the date above written, without fraud or covin : Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

A Deed of Gift.

TO all Christian People to whom these presents shal come;
I *A. B.* of *etc.* Gent. send greeting in our Lord God everlasting : Know ye, That I the said *A. B.* for the love and affection that I the said *A. B.* do bear unto *C. D.* Son of *I. D.* of *&c.* Inn-keeper, I the said *A. B.* being in perfect memory, have given, granted and confirmed ; and by this my present Writing, do fully, freely and absolutely give, grant and confirm unto the said *C. D.* all and singular my Goods, Chattels, Leases, personal Estate whatsoever, Utensils, Householdstuff, Implements, and all things whatsoever, of what nature, kind or property soever the same be, or can be found within the Realm of *England* : To have, hold, levy use, dispose of, take, and enjoy all my said Goods, Chattels, Leases, personal Estate, Householdstuff and Implements :
at d

and all other the Premisses aforesaid, unto the said C. D. his executors, administrators, and assigns, from henceforth forever without any manner of claim, challenge, or demand whatsoever, of or by any person or persons whatsoever, And I the said A. B. all and singular the said Goods, Chattels, Leases, Implements, and Things whatsoever and all other the premisses, unto the said C. D. his executors, administrators, and assigns, against all People, shall and will warrant, and forever defend by these presents: of all and every which said Goods, Chattels, Leases and Premisses, I the said A. B. have put the said C. D. in full and peaceable possession, by the Gift and Delivery of one silver Salt, which to the said C. D. the day of the date of these presents, I have given and delivered, in the Name of Possession and Seisin of all and singular the said premisses, *In witness, &c.*

Sealed and delivered, and quiet Possession and Seisin given and delivered by the said silver Salt, parcel of the said premisses, according to the effect of this present Writing in the presence of

A Letter of Attorney to receive a sum of Money very usual.

TO all Christian People to whom these presents shal come, I A. B. of &c. Gent. send greeting; Know ye, That I the said A. B. for sufficient causes, and valuable considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these presents, do make, ordain, constitute and in my stead and place, put and depute, C. D. of, &c. Gent. my true and lawful Attorney irrevocable, for me, and in my Name, and to my use, to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of I. E. &c. Gent. all such sum and sums of money, debts and demands whatsoever, which now are due and belonging unto me the said A. B. by and from the said I. F. and

and to have, use, and take all lawful wayes and means in my name, or otherwise for recovery thereof; by attachment, arrest, distress, re-entry or otherwise; and to compound and agree for the same, and acquittances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other acts and things whatsoever concerning the premisses, as fully in every respect, as I myself might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attorneys one or more under him, for the purposes aforesaid to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke. And I the said A. B. do hereby ratifie and confirm whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise, by force of these presents; *In witness, &c.*

A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the King's Bench.

TO T. W. A. W. T. 1. and H. G. Gentlemen, Attorneys of his Majesties Court of King's Bench at Westminster, or to any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court. These are to desire and authorise you, or any of you, to appear for me Arnold Briggs of London, Gent. in the said Court, at the Suit of Walter Hughes, of Grayes Inn, in the County of Middlesex Esquire, in Easter Term now next ensuing, and confess a Judgment against me unto him, for the sum of six hundred pounds Debt, besides costs of Suit by *Non sum informatas, nil dicit*, or otherwise; and for your or any of your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant: Witness my Hand and Seal, this 24 day of March, An. Dom. 1661. and in the 14th year of the Reign of our now Sovereign Lord King Charles the Second, of England, &c.

Note, You may after the Direction afore-mentioned to this following, and it is a Warrant in the Kings-Bench.

To P. G. T. M. T. A. and H. 1. Gentlemen, Attorneys of his Majestie's Court of Common-Bench at Westminster; or any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court.

A

30 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

A Warrant of Attorney, to acknowledge satisfaction upon Record, for a Judgment recorded formerly.

To *T. W. A. W. T. I.* and *H. G.* Gentlemen,
Attorneys in his Majestie's Court of
Kings-Bench at *Westminster*; or to any
one of them, or to any other Attorney
of the same Court.

WHereas I *Walter Hughes* of *Graves-Inn*, in the County
of *Middlesex* Esquire, in *Easter Term* now last past,
did obtain and recover a Judgment in the said Court of
King's Bench, against *Arnold Briggs* of *London* Gent. for six
hundred pounds debt, and thirty shillings for damages or
costs of Suit, as by the Records thereof remaining in the said
Court more at large may appear; of, and for which said
Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recovered,
I the said *Walter Hughes* do hereby acknowledge my self to
be fully satisfied and contented. These are therefore to in-
treat and authorize you, or any of you, to acknowledge sa-
tisfaction upon Record in the said Court, of, and for the said
Judgement, and, the said Debt and Damages thereby re-
covered: And this my writing shall be your or any of your
sufficient Warrant and Discharge in this behalf. In witness
whereof, I the said *Walter Hughs* have hereunto set my hand
and seal, this four and twentieth day of *May*, Anno Domini
1662. and the Fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign
Lord King *Charles the Second* of, *England*, &c.

*This Warrant altering the Style of the Court, will serve to
acknowledge satisfaction in the Common-Bench at
Westminster.*

A Release

**A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the
Common-Bench.**

K Now all men by these presents, That I Arnold Briggs of London Gent. have remitted, released, and for ever quit claimed; and by these presents do remise, release and for ever quit-clame unto Walter Hughs of Grayes-Inn in the County of Middlesex, Esq; his executors, administrators and assigns, all and all manner of Error and Errors, Cause and Causes of Errors, Misentries, Mistakes and Feofails whatsoever, which is or hath happened in the Record of Proceedings of one Judgment for six hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or Costs of Suit, which is obtained and gotten against me the said Arnold Briggs, at the Suit of the said Walter Hughs, in his Majesties Court of Common-Bench at Westminster, in Easter Term now last past, or for, or by reason of the not suing out, or filling an Original Writ, or the filling a Warrant or Warrants of Attorney, or other fault in any of the Entries or Proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto; In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the four and twenty day of May, Anno Domini 1662. and in the fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King Charles the Second, of England, &c.

**A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the
Kings-Bench.**

K Now all men by these presents, That I Will Goodman of Tilmanston in the County of Kent, Gent. do by this present Writing, for me my heirs, executors and administrators, remise, release and for ever quit-claim unto Thomas Crofts of Kingwould, in the County of Kent Toman, and all and all manner of Error and Errors, and Misprison of Error and Errors, which are or may be in one
Judg.

Judgment remaining upon Record in his Majesties Court of Kings Bench at Westminster, against the said William Goodman, at the Suit of the said Thomas Crofts, for one hundred pounds Debt, and two pounds seventeen shillings three pence, Charges, or thereabouts; or in any the Premises or Proceedings of the said Judgment or Suit. In witness whereof I, have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the eight and twentieth day of May, Anno Domini 1662. and in the fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King Charles the second, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive money due upon Bond.

K Now all men by these presents, That I Robert Bellamy of Colchester, in the County of Essex Gent. have assigned and ordained, and made, and in my stead and place by these Presents, put and constituted my trusty and well beloved Friend John Edmunds, of London Gent. my true and lawful Attorney for me, and in my stead and Name, and to the use and behoof of him the said John Edmunds, to ask, recover, receive of John Cole of Highgate, in the County of Middlesex Gent. Thomas Lee, and John Plodwel of Hammer-smith, in the same County Esquires, the sum of five hundred pounds, due unto me for non-payment of two hundred and fifty pounds of like money, on the 28th day of May, 1662. last past, before the date of these presents, as by one Obligation, with Condition thereunder written bearing date the twelfth day of May, 1661. in the thirteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King Charles the Second, &c. more plainly appeareth: Giving, and by these presents granting unto my said Attorney, my full power and lawful authority in the Premises, to do, say, perform, and finish for me and in my name, as aforesaid, all and every such act and acts, thing and things, device and devices in the Law whatsoever, for the recovery of all the Debts aforesaid, as fully, largely, and amply in every, respect, as I my self might

might or could do, if I were personally present; and upon the Receipt thereof, Acquittances or other Discharges for me, and in my Name, to make, seal, and deliver, ratifying, allowing, holding firm and stable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done, in or about the Execution of the premises, by virtue of these Premises. In witness, &c.

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

**To R. A. D. E. Attorneys of the Court of
Common-Bench at Westminster, or
any of them.**

THeſe are to Authorize you, and I do hereby deſire you, or either of you, to appear for me I. S. in the ſaid Court, at the Suit of M. N. in an Action of &c. to imparle unto the ſaid Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your ſo doing, this ſhall be your ſufficient Warrant. Witneſs my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662.

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

**To A. B. C. D. Attorneys of the Court of Kings
Bench at Westminster, or any of them.**

THeſe are to Authorize you, and I do hereby deſire you, or either of you, to appear for me I. S. in the ſaid Court, at the Suit of M. N. in an Action of, &c. to imparle unto the ſaid Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your ſo doing, this ſhall be your ſufficient Warrant. Witneſs my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662.

*A Warrant to confesse a Judgment upon a Bond,
if the Money be not paid on the day.*

To E. C. and A. G. or to any other Attorney
of His Majestie's Court of Kings-Bench
at Westminster.

THese are to Warrant and Authorize you, or either of you
to appear for me William Pilken at Ross, in the County
of Buck. Esq; at the Suit of Peter Butler, in the County
Berks, Baronet, and to receive a Declaration in an Action
of Debt for One thousand pounds, as of Michaelmas Term
last past, and to confesse Judgment by (Non sum informa-
tus, nihil dicit) or otherwise at your discretion, and for
your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant in this
behalf. In witness wherof, I have hereunto set my Hand
and Seal this 16th of April, Anno Dom. 1662. and in the
Fourteen Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Charles the Se-
cond, King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, De-
fender, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon
several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reason-
able charges out of the money which he shall
receive, to satisfie himself of such Moneys as
are due to him from him which makes this
Letter.*

TO all men to whom these Presents shall come, W. R. of
Tattersel in the County of Lincoln, Yeoman, sendeth
Greeting: Know ye, That I the said W. R. for divers good
sufficient, and reasonable causes and conditions, me here-
unto moving; but especially for and in respect of certain se-
veral sums of money heretofore to me paid by C. H. of T. in
the

the said County of *Lincoln*, Gentl. have authorized, constituted, nominated, made and ordained; and by these Presents do authorize, constitute, nominate, make, ordain, and in my place put the said *C. H.* my true, faithful, lawful, undoubted, and irrecoverable Attorney, from henceforth, for me, and in my name to ask, receive, gather, and take all such sum and sums of Money as are already due, or hereafter shall or may become due unto the said *W.* from any person or persons, herein hereafter mentioned and expressed; as also all such sum and sums of money as were due unto *E.* my now Wife, in her Widowhood, or hereafter may, or shall be due unto her, by any person or persons whatsoever, and herein hereafter mentioned and expressed, by virtue of any Bill, Bond, or any other writing or way whatsoever, that is to say, To ask, gather, receive, and take of *A. B. of C.* in the County of *E. Yeoman*, the sum of ten pounds of lawful *English* money, due unto me by virtue of one Bond or Writing obligatory, from the said *A. B.* to me the said *W. R.* dated the last day of *June* last past, before the date hereof, as in and by the Condition of the said Obligation, Reference being thereunto had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear: and also forty shillings of lawful *English* money, from, &c. [Then name every particular Sum, and set them down according to their several names, sums, and dates as they are, and insert these Covenants following, as in and by the several Conditions of the said Bonds, whereunto Relation being had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear.] For the recovery of all which said several sums of Money which shal arise, or grow due unto me the said *W. R.* by virtue of any or either the said Bonds yet arrear, due and unpaid, I do by these presents give full power and Authority unto the said *C. H.* for me, and in my name, and to my use, as aforesaid, to receive; and upon Non-payment of them, or any of them, to bring, sue, and prosecute for me, and in my name, all and all manner of Actions whatsoever, as well real as personal, and the same to prosecute and follow by Suit, Arrest, Imprisonment, Judgment, Condemnation, Execution, or otherwise: And one Attorney or more for the doing of the

premises to make, and the same at his will and pleasure to revoke, and new in his or their place to be put, in as large and ample manner as I might do, if the same were by me in proper person done, commenced, sued or taken, to the only benefit and behoof of me the said *W. R.* allowing to the said *C.* out of the said sum or sums of money so by him received, his reasonable, lawful, and necessary expences and charges laid out, or disbursed in hand, or otherwise, in or about the recovery, getting and procuring of the said sums of money, or any of them with allowance and payment of all such reckonings, sum and sums of money as are due to him the said *C.* by me the said *W.* as shall or may appear upon any Reckoning, Bill, Bond, or otherwise under my hand and Seal, or by sufficient Witnesses. And I do by these presents covenant, promise, and grant to and with the said *C.* his Executors, &c. that I, my Heirs and Assigns shall and will at all times hereafter, ratifie, confirm, and allow whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done, in or about the premises, In witness whereof, &c.

A general Letter of Attorney, to let, set, dispose, &c.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I *James Rich*, of, &c. send Greeting: Know ye, That I the said *J. R.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place, put and depute my loving Friends *R. C.* of &c. *F. G.* of &c. to be my true and lawful Attorney and Attorneys irrecoverable for me, and in my name, and to my own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover, and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent, proper Rents and Arrearages of Rent and Rents, yearly Payments, Merchandizes, Goods, Chattels, Legacies, Money due or to be due upon my Bill or Bills of Exchange, or otherwise, and all other demands

what

whatsoever, which now are, or hereafter shall be due, payable, or any way belonging unto me, by, or from any person or persons, or Bodies Corporate or Polick whatsoever or howsoever; and for default of payment of any Rent or Rents, or Arrearages of Rent or Rents, which now is, or hereafter shall be due to me, to enter into all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments, or any of them, or any part thereof, and to distrain for the same Rent or Rents, and Arrearge of Rent or Rents, and for default of payment thereof, to enter in the name of the whole and possession thereof, to take and to make, seal, and deliver in my name, any Lease or Leases of Ejectment thereupon, for any term or number of years as in such Cases is usual, and to take and use all lawful ways or means for recovery of the premises: And to pay any sum or sums of money: and to contract for, let, set, bargain, and sell all, or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, Goods, Chattels, or estate whatsoever, for any term or number of years or otherwise, as he shall think fit, and to sue, implead, and make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, or other person or persons, in any Suit, Action, Matter or cause with me, for me, or against me, as the cause shall require, and to deal and intermeddle in any Action, Suits, Affairs and Businessses, any way touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving and by these presents granting unto my said Attorneys, my full and whole Power and lawful Authority in the Execution and performance of all and singular the Premises, and to make any Composition or Agreement for and concerning the Premises, to make, seal and deliver, or otherwise execute any Acquittance or Acquittances, or other sufficient discharges or releases concerning the premises, or any part thereof, for me and in my Name, or otherwise, as the Cause shall require. and Attorneys one or more for the purpose aforesaid, or any of them under them to make, and again at their pleasure to revoke, and generally to do, accomplish, determine, and execute all and every such further, and other law-

38 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

full and reasonable act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever, which in or about the premises shall be unto my said Attorneys thought fit to be done; as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if myself were personally present, ratifying and allowing for firm and effectual, all that and whatsoever my said Attorneys shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise by force hereof, *In witness, &c.*

A Charter party of an Affraightment.

IN the name of God, Amen. This Charter-party of Affraightment, indented, made, and agreed upon the, &c. Anno Domini 1663. and in the Fifteenth year of the Reign of, &c. Between *James Wakefield* of *Deal* in the County of *Kent*, Mariner, part, Owner of the good Barque or Vessel called the, &c. of the Portage or Burden of Forty Tuns, or thereabouts, now riding at Anchor in the River of *Thames* within the Port of *London*, and Master (under God) of the said Barque or Vessel for her now intended Voyage on the one part, and *Too. Chapman* of *London* Merchant of the other part, *Witnesseth*. That the said Party, Owner and Master, for and on the behalf of himself, and the rest of the Owners of the said Barque or Vessel, hath granted and let to Freight the said Barque or Vessel unto the said Merchant; and the said Merchant hath hired the said Barque or Vessel, for a Voyage with her to be made, in manner and form following; *That is to say*, the said *I. W.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *T. C.* his Executors and Administrat. by these presents. That the said Barque or Vessel, with the first Wind and Weather that God shall send, after the Tenth day of this instant *January*, shall depart from the said Port of *London*, with such lawful Goods and Merchandizes, as it shall please the said *Thomas Chapman*, or his Assigns; in the mean time, to lade aboard her; and that it shall be lawful to, and for the said *T. C.* his Factor, and Assigns,

Assigns in the mean time to lade aboard her, all such lawful Goods, and Merchandizes as he or they shall think fit; which she may reasonably carry and stow over and above her Victuals, Tackle, and Apparel: And that the said Barque or Vessel shall, by Gods Grace, directly as Wind and Weather will serve, sail unto the Port or Harbour of *Dublin* in *Ireland*; and there deliver unto the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, all such Goods and Merchandizes as shall be laden aboard of her by the said *T. C.* his Executors Administrators, Factors, or Assigns; dry and well conditioned, danger of the Seas, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted; and after her clearing, and right discharge of such Goods as she shall receive into her, within the said Port of *London*, shall receive into her at the Port of *Dublin* aforesaid, her full Lading, in such lawful Goods and Merchandizes, as it shall please the said *T. Chapman*, his, executors, administrators, Factors, or Assigns to lade, or cause to be laden aboard her; and after such her full lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall directly sail, as wind and weather will permit, to the said Port or Harbour of the City of *London*, and there deliver unto the said *T. C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, within the space of seven working days hereafter mentioned, the said Goods and Merchandizes, so received into her at *Dublin* aforesaid, dry & well. conditioned, and make a right discharge and end of the said voyage, the perils of the Seas, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted. And that the said Barque or Vessel, after her arrival at *Dublin*, aforesaid, shall stay at Anchor there for her unlading and relading, as aforesaid, thirty working-daies, and shall stay at an Anchor at the said Port of *London*, after her return again and arrival here from *Dublin* aforesaid, by the space of seven working dayes, for the delivery of the said Goods, so to be laden aboard of her at *Dublin* aforesaid: And the said *T. C.* for himself, his Executors, and Administrators, doth further covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *I. W.* his Executors and Administrators, and also warrant by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, at her departure from the said River

40 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

of *Thames*, and during the said Voyage, shall be strong and staunch, and well and sufficiently victualled, tackled, and apparellled, and furnished with Masts, Sails, Sail-yard, Anchors, Cables, Ropes, Cords, Tackle, Apparel, Boat and other Furniture whatsoever, requisite or needful for such Barque or Vessel for such a Voyage; together with an able Master, and three sufficient able Sea-men; and two Bows which shall be ready at all times; upon every request, with the Cocker-boat of the said Ship, to serve the said T. C. his Executors, Administrators, Factors and Assigns, to and from Land, during the said Voyage: and the said T. C. for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant to and with the said *L.W.* his Executors and Administrators, not onely to unlade, relade, and dispatch away the said Barque or Vessel, at or from *Dublin* and *London* aforesaid, within the time and times before, therefore limited and agreed upon: but also for the Freight or Hire of the said Barque or Vessel, for all the said Voyage, *viz.* From *London* to *Dublin*, and from thence back to *London*, well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *L. Wakefield*, his Executors, Administrators, and assigns, the sum of 120 *l. sterling*, in manner and form following, (*that is to say*) 30 *l.* thereof at the said Port of *Dublin*, within twenty days next after the arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, and the delivery of the said Goods well conditioned, at *Dublin*, as aforesaid, and 90 *l.* more, residue of the said 120 *l.* at *London* aforesaid, within seven days after the return again and arrival of the said Barque or Vessel from *Dublin* to *London*, and the delivery of the said Goods so to be received into her, at *Dublin* aforesaid, unto the said T. C. Merchant, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, at *London* aforesaid, well conditioned, as aforesaid; together with Avarage and Primage, and petty lo-gunnage, according to the use and custom of Merchants in such cases used; and shall and will then also give unto the said *J.W.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, twenty shillings *sterling* for his care and pains to be taken in the premises, during the said Voyage, over and above the said 120 *l.* And the said T. C. for himself, his
Executors

Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant, to and with the said *J. W.* his Executors, and Administrators, by these presents; that in case the said Barque or Vessel shall through the default of the said *J. W.* his Factors or Assigns, stay for her unlading or relading at *Dublin* aforesaid, or for her lading at *London* aforesaid, before her departure from thence; or for her unlading at *London* aforesaid, after her return and arrival from *Dublin* aforesaid, to *London* as aforesaid, after the several days therefore above limited; that then the said *T. C.* his Executors, or Administrators, shall and will pay or cause to be paid unto the said *J. W.* his Executors or Administrators, the sum of thirty shillings, for every working day that the said Barque or Vessel shall either stay at *Dublin* aforesaid, for her unlading and relading, or at *London* aforesaid, for her lading or unlading, after the days above limited and agreed upon: and to the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and agreements above mentioned, which on the part and behalf of the said *J. W.* his Executors or Administrators, are to be performed in all things as aforesaid, the said *J. W.* bindeth himself, his Executors and Administrators, and especially the Barque or Vessel aforesaid with her Freight, unto the said *T. C.* his executors and administrators, in the sum or penalty of 200 *l.* of lawful money of *England*, well and truly to be paid by these presents, and likewise for the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payment, and Agreement above specified, which on the part and behalf of the said *T. C.* his executors and administrators are and ought to be performed in all things as is above recited, the said *T. C.* bindeth himself, his executors and administrators; and goods unto the said *J. W.* his executors and administrators, in the sum or penalty of 200 *l.* of like Money of *England*, well and truly to be paid by these presents, *In witness whereof*, the parties first above named to these Charter parties indented, interchangeably have set their Hands and Seals, the day and year first above written.

Articles

*Articles of agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease
as Tenements in Common.*

ARticles of Agreement, indented, made and agreed upon the &c. Between *W. S.* of, &c. and *S. V.* of, &c. in manner and form following; *That is to say*, First, whereas *H. A.* of, &c. being heretofore seised in Fee, of and in all that &c. And being so seised by this Indenture of Lease bearing date the, &c. for the considerations therein mentioned, did demise, grant and to farm let unto one *A. B.* of, &c. the said messuage, &c. for the term of, &c. at and for the year. ly Rent of, &c. payable as in the recited Indenture of Lease is mentioned, as by the said Indenture, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear: which said Indenture of Lease, and the Interest, Estate and term of years of the said *A. B.* of, in and to the said pieces or parcels, &c. and premisses thereby demised; the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* by several Indentures of Assignment, now jointly have, and are thereof possessed. *Now this Indenture Witnesseth*, that the intent, purpose, and true meaning of the parties to these presents, is; and it is hereby declared between them, that no advantage or benefit shall be had or taken by the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* by means or reason of survivorship of either of them, for or concerning the Interest of the said Lease or Term of years, and Interest respectively granted by and from the said *H. Atkins* to the said *A. B.* as aforesaid: but that either of the said parties, his and their Executors and Administrators shall and may have, and take the equal benefit and profit arising, and coming of the said piece and parcel of Land yearly, and every year, during the continuance of the said term to the said *A. B.* granted as aforesaid, in such and the like manner, as if they were Tenants in Common. And it is therefore mutually Covenanted, granted, concluded and agreed by and between the said parties to these presents, and each of them the said parties to these presents, for his own part severally for himself, his executors and administ. doth covenant and

and grant to and with either of them his Executors and Administrators respectively, by these presents ; That he, his Executors or Administrators, shall and will at any time hereafter during the said term of years, by the said Indenture of Lease, made from the said *H. Atkins*, granted, pay and discharge, one Moiety of the Rents and Charges, to grow due or payable, for or by reason thereof ; and shall do or cause to be done, any manner of act or acts, or assent unto any act or thing whatsoever, which shall, or any way may forfeit the said Lease, or the Terms, Interests, or Estates of the parties to these presents, of or in the said pieces or parcels of Ground and Premises thereby demised, or mentioned to be demised, or any part thereof ; but that the Executors, Administrators or Assigns, of such of the parties to these presents, which shall first die, shall be permitted and allowed to take and enjoy the moiety, or one half of the said Lease and Premises thereby demised, and the rents and profits thereof in like manner, as if he so dying had lived together with the Survivors of them, according to the true intent of these presents, without any manner of let, interruption, molestation, eviction, or expulsion of the Survivor of them, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them ; and that the Survivor of the said parties to these presents, shall and will at the reasonable request, costs and charges of the Executors or Administrators, of him or them that shall first happen to die, by sufficient conveyance and assurance in the Law, grant and assign the one moiety of the Premises to the executors or administrators of him so first dying, clear of all Incumbrances done by him : Also whereas by the mutual consent and agreement of the said *W.S.* and *S.V.* the said *W.S.* hath the custody and keeping of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, the said *W.S.* doth now covenant promise, and grant for him, his Executors, Administrators ; and Assigns, and every of them, to and with the said *S.V.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them by these presents ; That he the said *W.S.* his Executors or Administrators, at all time and times hereafter, after reasonable warning to him or them to be given, and request therefore

fore to him or them to be made by the said S. V. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at the equal costs and charges of them, the said W. S. and S. V. their Executors or Administrators, shall and will deliver unto the said S. V. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, true Copies of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indenture of Assignment: And at all and every time and times hereafter, and from time to time, upon reasonable warning to be given, and request to be made, as aforesaid, shall and will bring and shew forth the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, in all and every Court and Courts; and unto and before all and every such Judge or Judges, or other person or persons, as by the said S. V. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall be reasonably required, for the better maintenance, shewing forth, and approving of the Interest, Estate, Right, Title, and term of years, of them the said W. S. and S. V. their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, in and to the said Indenture of Lease, and of, in, and to the said piece or parcel of Land and premisses, as any needful occasion shall be or require, during the rest and residue which is now to come and unexpired of the aforesaid term of years, in and by the said Indenture of Lease granted; as also as occasion shall serve or require, upon the request and warning, as aforesaid, shall and will produce and shew forth in all Court or Courts, and before any person or persons, the Counter part of the Indenture of Lease made by the said A. B. to the said A. D. and that from time to time, during the continuance of the said Lease. *In witness, &c.*

An Umpirage.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come, I R. C. Citizen and Stationer of London. umpire indifferently chosen by F.W. &c. and T.C. of, &c. having deliberately heard and understood the grief and allegations, and Proofs of both the said Parties; and willingly as much as in me lieth, to set the said parties at unity and good accord; do by these Presents arbitrate, award, order, deem, decree, and judge, That the said F.W. his Executors, and Assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said T.C. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at or in the &c. the full sum of &c. of lawfull money of England, on the tenth day of &c. next ensuing the &c. And that upon payment thereof, either of the said F. W. and T. C. shall seal, subscribe and as his several Act and Deed deliver unto the other of them a General Release in Writing, of all Matters, Actions, Suits, Causes of Actions, Bonds Bills, Covenants, Controversies, and Demands whatsoever, which either of them hath, may, might, or in any wise ought to have, of and against the other of them, by reason aforesaid, or means of any matters, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, untill the 30th day of June now last past, and in the Fiftieth year of, &c. In witness, &c.

An Acquittance for the Redemption of Lands Mortgaged.

BE it Known unto all men by these presents, That I *A. B. of, &c. Gent.* have received, and have this present day, at the now dwelling-house of John Williams at the Star in Fleetstreet, London, between the hour of, &c. of B. C. of L. in the County of K. Yeoman, 30 l. for the redemption and full satisfaction of all and singular those Lands and Tenements, with the appurtenances, in the Parish of, &c. in the said County called, &c. contained and specified in one pair of Indentures of Covenant, bearing date the, &c. in the Fifteenth year, &c. made between the said B. C. of the one part, and me the said *A. B.* of the other part, of, for and concerning the Bargain and Sale of all and singular the said Lands and Tenements, conditionally, as by the same Indentures more at large may appear; of which 30 l. in full payment as is above recited, I the said *A. B.* acknowledge myself well and truly contented, satisfied, and paid thereof; and of every parcel thereof, I clearly acquit and discharge the said B. C. his Heirs and Executors by these presents. In Witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Rent.

December 30. 1663.

Recieved then of *A. B. of, &c.* for his years Rent due at the Nativity of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus, last past, the full and just sum of 40 l. for Houses and Lands in the County of, &c. the day and year above written. By me,

An Acquittance for a Legacy.

BE it known unto all men by these presents, That we *A. B. and C. my Wife, Daughter, &c.* have received and had, the day of the making hereof of *C. W. and W.C. Executors of the last Will and Testament of T. D.* 20*l.* of, &c. in full payment of 20 *l.* given and bequeathed by the said *T. D.* in his said Testament, of which the said sum of 20*l.* in full payment and satisfaction of all bequests and Legacies to us given in the said Testament, we acknowledge our selves fully satisfied, contented, and paid, In Witness, &c.

*An Acquittance for Money received
to pay another.*

THIS Bill witnesseth, that I *A.B. of &c.* have received and had on the day of the making hereof, of *C. D. of, &c.* in the, &c. Yeoman, by the hands of &c. the sum of, &c. to be paid and disbursed by me the said *A. B.* for the said *C. D.* to be paid and disbursed in such sort and manner, as the said *C. D.* hath appointed : In Witness, &c.

*A Condition to seal a Deed by a certain day,
and perform the Covenants therein.*

THE Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made or mentioned to be made between the above bounden *A. B. C. D. and E. F.* of the one part, and the above-named *G. H.* of the other part ; It is mentioned, That for the considerations therein expressed, the said *A. B. C. D. and E. F.* have granted, bargained, sold, and demised unto the said *G. H.* the Mannor, &c. and other Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, in the said Indenture mentioned, in the said County of &c. for one thousand

land years from the making thereof, at a Pepper-Corn Rent, and with and under the *Proviso*, Conditions and Agreements therein contained; as by the same Indenture may at large appear, which Indenture is only signed, sealed, and delivered by the said A. B. and C. D. and not by the said E. F. Now if the said A. B. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, do procure the said E. F. on or before, &c. to sign, seal and deliver as his act and deed, the before recited Indenture: and do also from time to time, and at all times well and truly hold, observe, perform and keep all and every the Covenants, Grants, Proviso's, Conditions and Agreements which on his or their parts and behalfs, are and ought to be held, observed, performed and kept, comprised and contained in the before recited Indenture; and that in all things according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then this, &c.

*A Condition that the Heir shall enter into
Bond at his full age to pay
another.*

THE Condition, &c. That if the above bounden, G. H. procure R. H. his Son and Heir apparent, within one Moneth after he shall have attained the age of one and twenty years, to enter into one Obligation, together with the said G. H. wherein the said G. H. and R. H. shall be joyntly and severally bound unto the above-named L. M. in the penal sum of, &c. conditioned for the true payment of the same, &c. unto the said L. M. his Executors or Assigns, on the, &c. at or in &c. And if the said G. H. his Heirs, Executors Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said L. M. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the said sum of, &c. on, &c. at the place aforesaid: then, &c.

Condition

Condition that an Administrator, not present, shall seal a Deed.

THe Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing even date with these Presents, made between &c. mention is made, that G. F. Administrators of the Goods and Chattels of H. P. at and by the request and appointment of the said W. G. for the consideration of the sum of &c. therein mentioned, to be paid to the said W. G. by T. B. hath granted and assigned unto the said T. B. for the term of years therein mentioned, the Mannor, &c. as thereby appeareth. And whereas the said G. F. hath not yet sealed or delivered the said Indenture, and by reason of his employment, &c. it will be some time before he can be procured to seal: If therefore the said G. F. shall at any time hereafter, within the space of &c. seal and deliver the said Indenture as his Act and Deed; or if he happen to die, or his Addition to be repealed, before such sealing and delivery of the said Indenture: If then some other Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of the said H. P. not administered by the said G. F. do and shall within the said space of, &c. well and sufficiently grant and assign to the said T. B. his Executors or Assigns, the said, &c. in manner as the same is mentioned to be assigned by the said Indenture, and according to the purport and effect thereof. And if the said Assignment so sealed and delivered, shall be within the said space of, &c. delivered into the hands and custody of the said T. B. unaltered and undefaced. And if the said T. B. his Executors and Administrators, shall in the meantime, quietly and peaceably have, hold and enjoy, receive and take the annual Rent of the said Mannor and Premises aforesaid, without any let or interruption of or by the said G. F. and the said W. G. or either of them, or any other person or persons, claiming by or under them, or either of them, or the said H. P. deceased: then, &c.

E

A Co.

A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.

K Now all men, &c. That I A. B. of, &c. in pursuance of the intentions of, &c. expressed in his last will and Testament, bearing date, &c. as otherwise, do hereby promise and engage my self to C. D. that I shall and will at any time or times, after I shall attain the age of 21. years, upon the request, and at the costs and charges of the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, make and execute such Conveyances and assurances, for the settling, conveying and assuring unto and upon the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns, all that, &c. whereof or wherein I have any Estate, Right, Title or Equity whatsoever, as by the said C. D. his Heirs or Assigns shall be reasonably devised, or advised and required, and that the same, at the time of such conveyance or assurance shall be free and clear, of and from all Estates or Incumbrances made or wittingly and willingly suffered by me the said A. B. In Witness.

A Release of Personal Actions.

TO all &c. A. B. sendeth Greeting : Know ye, that the said A. B. hath remised, released, and quit-claimed, and by these presents for him, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto C. D. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, their and every of their Lands, Tenements, Goods, and Chattels, all and all manner of personal Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, Summ and Summs of Money, and Demands personal whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, unto the day of the date hereof. In witness, &c.

A Letter

A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery
and Seisin according to the
Feoffment.

TO all, &c. A. B. and C. D. of, &c. send Greeting,
Know ye, That the said A. B. and C. D. for divers good
causes and considerations them thereunto moving, have made,
constituted, and in their place put G. F. of, &c. and A. H.
of, &c. and either of them jointly and severally our true and
lawful Attorney and Attorneys, to enter into the Mannor of,
&c. and other the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments,
mentioned in one Indenture, bearing date, &c. and mentio-
ned to be made between R. G. and G. W. of, &c. of the one part,
and us the said A. B. and C. D. of the other part, purporting
a Feoffment of the said Mannor and Premises, to us and
our Heirs, or into any part of the said Premises and Possession
and Seisin thereof, for us and to our uses, from them the said
R. G. and G. W. or their Attorney or Attorneys in that be-
half, to take receive and keep, according to the tenour, form,
and effect of the said Indenture; ratifying, and by these pre-
sents confirming all, and whatsoever our said Attorneys, or
either of them, shall do, or cause to be done in the Premises,
as fully and effectually as we could do, if we were personal-
ly present, &c. In witness, &c.

A Lease of Ejectment.

THIS Indenture, &c. witnesseth, That the said A. B. for
good considerations him thereunto moving, hath leased,
set, unto Farm. let; and by these presents doth lease, set,
and to Farm. let unto the said C. D. all that, &c. To have and
to hold the said, &c. unto the said C. D. his Executors, Ad-
ministrators, and Assigns, from the Feast of, &c. for and du-
ring the term of, &c. from thence next ensuing, fully to be

compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn at the Feast of, &c. onely if the same be demanded. Provided always, That if the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall at any time hereafter, pay or tender, or cause to be paid or tendred, unto the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or to any other person or persons to his or their use the sum of 12 d. of lawful money of England, to the intent to make void this present Indenture; that then and at all times from thenceforth, this present Indenture, and the Lease hereby made, shall cease, determine, and be void; any thing herein before contained to the contrary notwithstanding. *In witness, &c.*

Defeazance of a Statute, for performance of a Covenant.

THis Indenture, &c. Between A. B. of the one part, and C. D. of the other part: Whereas in and by one Recognizance, in the nature of a Statute-Staple, bearing even date with these presents, taken and acknowledged before, &c. the said C. D. is & standeth bound unto the said A. B. in the sum of, &c. payable, as by the said Recognizance may at large appear. Now this Indenture *witneseth*, That it is nevertheless covenanted, conditioned, and agreed by and between the said parties to these presents. And the said A. B. for him and his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, doth covenant, conclude, and agree, to and with the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns, by these presents, That if the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them do and shall well and truly pay, perform, observe, fulfil, and keep all and every the Payments, Covenants, Conditions, and Agreements, which on his and their parts and behalf, are and ought to be paid, observed, performed, fulfilled, and kept contained in one Indenture, bearing date, &c. and made, or mentioned to be made, between the said A. B. of the one part, and the said C. D. of the other part; and that in all things accord-

According to the true intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then, and at all times from henceforth the said Recognizance or Statute-Staple shall be void and of none effect, and shall be delivered up, to be at the costs and charges of the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns, vacated on Record. In witness, &c.

Attornment of Tenants, to be endorsed on a Deed.

WE whose names are hereunder subscribed, being the present Tenants of the within-mentioned Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, understanding the effect of the within-written Grant thereof made unto the within-named H.P. do assent and agree unto the same Grant, in every respect, as the same is within-written; and do thereunto assent. And in testimony of such Attornment, each and every of us have hereunto subscribed our Names, the
day, &c.

Affidavit that a man is seised in Fee, free from Incumbrances.

A .B. of, maketh Oath that he is seised of and in the Mannors, &c. contained and specified in one Indenture, or Writing indented, bearing date, &c. made between, &c. and thereby demised or mentioned to be demised, to the said C. D. for the term of &c. under the Conditions and Agreements therein contained of a good and indefeazable Title, and lawful Estate, to him and the Heirs of the said A. B. in Fee-simple, as he conceiveth; and that the Premises are called or known by the Names and descriptions in the said Indenture of Demise expressed, and are of the full and clear yearly value of, &c. above all Reprizes; and free and clear of and from all manner of former Estates, Titles, Rents and Arrerages of Rents, Judgments, Recognizances, Statutes, and other Incumbrances, except the Rents and Services to the Lord or Lords of the Fee, &c.

*Acquittance for the consideration of Money in
an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.*

TO all, &c. *A. B.* sendeth Greeting : Know ye, That the said *A.* doth hereby acknowledge to have before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, had and received of and from *D. E.* of, &c. the sum of, &c. which said sum of, &c. is the same sum, which in and by one Indenture, bearing date &c. made between the said *A. B.* of the first part, and the said *D. E.* of the other part, is mentioned to be paid to the said *A. B.* and to be the consideration for the purchase of the Mannors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments therein mentioned to be thereby granted unto the said *D. E.* and his Heirs, of which said sum of, &c. the said *A. B.* doth hereby acknowledge himself fully satisfied, and doth thereof, and of every part and parcel thereof, acquit, release, and discharge the said *D. E.* his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents. And further in consideration thereof, the said *A. B.* doth by these Presents remit, release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *D. E.* and his Heirs, all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *A. B.* of, in, and into all and singular the Mannors, Messuages, Clofes, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, to the said *D. E.* granted or mentioned to be granted, in and by the before-mentioned Indenture : and of, in, and to every part, and parcel thereof, &c. witness, &c.

A Declaration that Money lent in one man's name, is the proper Moneys of another.

THIS Indenture Tripartite, &c. Between A. B. of the first part, C. D. of the second part, and E. F. of the third part whereds by Indenture Tripartite, bearing date, &c. made between J. F. of the first part, the said A. B. of the second part, and the said C. D. of the third part, It is mentigned, that the said J. F. in consideration of 4500 lib. therein mentioned to be paid unto him by the said A. B. and C. D. Hath demised, granted, bargained, and sold unto the said A. B. and C. D. all that, &c. and other Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, in the said Indenture mentioned, for the term of years therein mentioned, at a Pepper-Corn Rent; redeemable nevertheless and to be redeemed by the re-paymen of the said 4500 lib. with Interest, in manner as therein is expressed; as by the said recited Indenture may at large appear. Now this Indenture witnesleth, That it is declared and acknowledge by the said parties to these Presents, That the said principal summ of 4500 lib. was the proper moneys of the said E. F. and was paid by him, and not by the said A. B. and C. D. or either of them. And therefore it is further declared, That the said A. B. and C. D. their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, shall and will stand and be possessed and interessed of, and in the said Mannor and Premisses, and all other Securities made or given for securing of the said 4500 lib. and as to and concerning the said 4500 lib. and the Interest and Proceed of the same upon Trust; and for the benefit of such person or persons, as the said E. F. by any Writting or Writtings, under his Hand and Seal shall appoint: and in default thereof upon Trust and for the benefit of the said E. F. his Executors, and Administrators, In witness, &c.

Release of a Ward to his Guardian, when he is at age.

TO all, &c. A. B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said A. B. for good Causes and Considerations him thereunto moving, hath remised, released and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto T. F. his Executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, and demands whatsoever, which be the said A. B. now hath, or at any time hereafter shall or may have against the said T. F. his Executors, or Administrators, for, touching, or concerning any the Rents received, and profits of any the Mannors, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments of the said A. B. or touching or concerning any Wood-sales, upon or out of the said Mannors and Premisses or any of them, or for any other matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, made, committed, or done; or for any Receipts or payments, of or touching the said Mannors and Premisses, or any of them, during the minority of the said A. B. or at any time thence, until the day of the date of these presents. In witness, &c.

What a Deed of Feoffment is.

FEOFFMENT, Feoffamentum, or rather Feuffamentum, signifieth (donationem feudi) and it signifieth a loving and free Gift or Grant of any Honours, Castles, Mannors, Messuages, Lands, or other moveable things of like nature to be hereditary to another and his Heirs for ever, and thereof delivereth Livery and Seisin, or possession of the thing given, or else nothing shall pass by the Grant. And in every Feoffment, the Giver, or he that maketh the Feoffment, is called the Feoffor, Feoffator, and he to whom it is made, Feoffee, Feoffatus; now because there can be no Feoffment good

good without Livery and Seisin, I will shew you what Livery and Seisin is, and the manner how it is performed.

Of Livery and Seisin.

Livery and Seisin is a certain Ceremony in our Law used in the conveying of Lands, Tenements or other things corporal, by Feoffment from one man to another, either in Fee-simple, Fee-tail; or for term of Life. It is a Testimonial of that willing departing of him which makes the Livery, from the thing whereof Livery is made. And it was ordained at first, that the Common People might thereby have notice of the alteration and Passing of Estates: that they might surely know in whom the right thereof remained, for their own peace and quietness: *Perkins* 209. 210. *Bract. lib. 2 cap. 18. Sect. 12.* The usual manner of Delivery of Seisin of Houses, Lands, Tenements, &c. is thus: The Feoffor and Feoffee (if they be present) or in their absence, their Attorneys (sufficiently Authorised in Writing) do come to the House or Place whereof such Seisin is to be Delivered, and there in the presence of sundry good Witnesses, declareth the Cause of their meeting there, and then openly reads, or causeth to be read the Deed of Feoffment, (and Letter of Attorney, if by Attorney) or to declare the very effect thereof before them in *English*, which being so done, the Feoffor or his Attorney taketh a Clot of Earth, or a Bough or a Twig of a Tree thereupon growing, the Ring or the Hasp of the Door of an House, and delivers the same with the said Deed unto the Feoffee, or his Attorney, saying, I deliver these unto you in the name of Possession and Seisin of all the Lands, Tenements, &c. contained in this Deed, to have and to hold, according to the form and effect of the same Deed: And if the Feoffment be without Deed (as it may well be) then at the time of Delivery of Seisin, the party must declare by word of mouth before Witnesses, the very State which the Feoffee must have thereby, and then delivereth Seisin and Possession in manner aforesaid, and then the date and manner of Seisin must be Endorsed.

Livery

*Livery and Seisin to be Endorsed on
a Deed.*

Memorandum, That peaceable and quiet Possession and Seisin, of the Lands and Hereditament, within mentioned to be granted, was had and taken by the within named *A.B.* the Attorney within mentioned, and by him was delivered to the within named *M.G.* the Bargainee in his own proper person, To hold to him the said *M. G.* and his Heirs, to the use of him the said *M. G.* and of his Heirs and Assigns for ever, according to the tenour, form, and effect of the within written Deed, in the presence of us.

*An Assignment of an Annuity for years granted out of
a Lease for years.*

TO all Christian People, to whom these presents shall come, *E. L.* of, &c. and *W. S.* of, &c. send Greeting. Whereas by Indenture of Lease bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mentioned, did lease, betake, and to farm-let unto *M. L.* of, &c. and *E.* his Wife, all that, &c. and divers other Messuages or Rents, or Hereditaments in the said Indenture mentioned, for the term of, &c. concerning, &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable, as in the same Indenture, amongst other things, doth and may appear. And whereas the said *I. T.* by one Indenture of Lease, bearing date &c. And whereas the said *M. L.* by Indenture, bearing date &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, alien, assign, and set over unto *R. L.* of, &c. as well the said several Indentures above recited, as the Premises therein and thereby demised; as also all his Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of, in, and to the same, as by the said Indenture of Assignment more at large may appear. And whereas also the said *M. L.* and *R. L.* by their Indenture of Assignment, bearing date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain

bargain, sell, assign, and set over unto *W. B.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, the said several Indentures and Premises; as also all their Estate Right, Title, and Interest, of, in, and to the same: To have and to hold the said several Indentures and Premises unto the said *W. B.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns from the day of the date of the said last recited assignment forthwards for & during all the term, and rest and residue of the respective terms then to come and unexpired, continued and expressed in the said several Indentures, and every of them upon a *Proviso* and express agreement and Covenant, nevertheless in the said Indenture of Assignment contained: That in lieu and further (satisfaction, or) consideration of the said agreement, he the said *W. B.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, should and would pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *M. L.* his Executors, and Assigns, for and during all the rest and residue of the said terms of 21 years, and 13 years granted, as aforesaid, by the said *J. T.* and to the end of the said term of 13 years, being the longest term of those Leases, as being in reversion after the said 21 years should be expired, as aforesaid, yearly and every year, the sum of 26 *li.* of lawful money, &c. at the four most usual Feasts in the year (that is to say) at the Feasts &c. or within 14 days next after every of the said Feasts, by even portions, the first payment thereof to be made in the &c. or within 14 days then next ensuing, with a Clause of Entry and Distress, if it should happen the said yearly Rent or Sum of 26 *li.* or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid, by the space of 14 days next after any Feast or Term of payment thereof above-limited, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said great Messuage called the *White Lyon*, lawfully demanded. And with a Clause that the said last recited Indenture, and the Assignment therein contained, should be utterly void, and re-entry, if it should fall out that no sufficient Distress should be there found, or that the same could not become at to be distrained, after the said 14 days should be expired, and the said payments, respectively should be unsatisfied at the end of one Moneth next after any Feast

or

or Term of payment thereof aforesaid, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the same Messuage called the *White-Lyon*, lawfully demanded at the end of the said Moneth, as in and by the said last recited Indenture, relation being thereunto had may more at large appear. All the Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of which the said *M. L.* of and in the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 *li.* is now by good and sufficient Conveyance and assurance in Law, come unto, settled, and vested in the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* or one of them. Now, know ye, That for, and in consideration of the sum of, &c. to the said *K. L.* in hand paid, by *E. D.* of, &c. before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, and of 6 *d.* of like money to the said *W. S.* in hand also paid by the said *E. D.* before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof they do hereby severally and respectively acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof do severally and respectively acquit and discharge the said *E. D.* her Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these Presents, They, the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* have, and either of them hath bargained, sold, released, assigned, and set over; and by these Presents do, and either of them doth fully, freely, and absolutely bargain, sell, release and assign, and set over, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *E. D.* her Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, as well of the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 *li.* as also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Power of Distress, Re-entry, Claim, and Demand whatsoever, which they the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* or either of them, have, or hath, or in any wise might, should, or ought to have, of, into, and for the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 *li.* or any part or parcel thereof, in or unto the said Messuages or Tenements, and Premises, or any part thereof, by force, virtue, or means of the said several recited Indentures; or otherwise whatsoever. To have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 *li.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned unto the said *E. D.* her Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, to her and their own proper use and uses forthwards, for and during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of thirteen years. And the
said

said K. L. for her self, &c. doth covenant, promise and grant to and with the said E. D. her executors, administrators, & assigns, by these presents, That the said E. D. her executors, administrators and assigns, shall or may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, during all the rest and residue now to come & unexpired of the said term of 13 years fully, peaceably, and quietly have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy, to and for her and their own proper use and uses, the said annuity or yearly sum of 26*l.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned, and every part thereof, without any lawful let, suit, trouble, molestation, release, discharge or interruption of, or by the said K. L. her Executors, Administrators, or Assigns or any of them, or of or by any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under them or any of them, by from, or under the said M. L. *In witness &c.*

A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife, upon his Voyage.

BE it known unto all men by these Presents, That I A. B. of, &c. Esq; do hereby assign, ordain, authorize, constitute, and in my stead and place do put, appoint, and depute my loving Wife C. B. to be my true and lawful Deputy and Attorney, for me and in my Name, and to my own proper use, benefit, and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent and Rents, and Arrerages of Rent and Rents, yearly payments, Merchandizes, Legacies, money due, and to be due upon Bill of Exchange, or all other demands whatsoever, as now are, or hereafter shall be due and payable, or belonging or to be delivered unto me, by or from any person or persons whatsoever, or wheresoever and to pay money for me, and to contract for, demise, and let to Farm, at the accustomed Rents or more, all, or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments whatsoever, and for default of payment or delivery of any Rent or Rents, or other summe of Money,
or

62 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

or other thing or things to me due, or to be due or belonging, to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, by action, suit, arrest, bill, plaint, attachment, distress, re-entry or otherwise, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present and to sue, implead, make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity and before any Judges or Justices, in any suit, matter or cause with me, for me, or against me, as the cause shall require to deal and intermeddle in all actions, suits, affairs and businesses, any ways touching or concerning me, as my agent or factor, or otherwise giving, and by these presents granting unto my said Attorney full and whole, and lawful authority in the execution of all and singular the premises.

And to substitute and appoint one or more Attorney or Attorneys in any of the Premises, and the same again at her pleasure to revoke, and to make and give any Acquittance, Release or Discharge upon the Recovery and Receipt of any debt, summ or summs of money, rent or rents, or other thing whatsoever as the cause shall require. And generally to say, do, execute, compound, conclude, agree, determine and finish all and every other act and acts, thing and things whatsoever, which in or about the Premises, shall be requisite or needful to be had, made or done; and that in as large and ample manner, and as fully and effectually in all intents and purposes, as I my self might, ought or could, if I were present in my own person, ratifying, allowing for firm, effectual and irrevocable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall do or cause to be done in and about the Premises, by virtue of these presents, *In witness, &c.*

A Release

*A Release from the Father to one that bought
the Son's Land.*

TO all Christian People, to whom these presents shall come: I *A. B.* &c. Know ye, That I the said *A. B.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto moving, have granted, surrendered, remised, released, and for ever quit claimed, and by these presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, grant, surrender, remise, release, and for ever quit claim unto *R. C.* of, &c. in the County, &c. Yeoman, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever, all that parcel of ground, with the appurtenances, lying and being within the Parish of, &c. in the said County of, &c. commonly called or known by the name of, &c. containing, &c. now in the occupation of, &c. and also all my estate, right Title, Interest, Use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, Benefit, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to the same, to have and to hold the said piece and parcel of Ground, and all, and all other the Premises before hereby mentioned to be granted and released, and every part and parcel thereof, with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said *R. C.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to the sole and only proper use and behoof of the said *R. C.* his Executors and Assigns for ever. And I the said *A. B.* for my self, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, do covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said *R. C.* his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them by these presents, that he the said *R. C.* his Heirs and Assigns, shall and may from time to time, and at all times for ever hereafter, lawful, peaceably, and quietly have, hold, occupy, possess, and enjoy all the said piece or parcel of ground and premises hereby mentioned, to be granted, released, and receive the Rents, Issues, and Profits thereof to his or their own use, without any lawful let, suit, trouble, or interruption whatsoever, of or by me the said *A. B.* my Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever, lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under me the said *A. B.* or by my

46 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

my means, Estate, Act, Default, Neglect, or Procurement;
In witness, &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

The 18th of January. 1663.

MEmorandum, That the day and year abovesaid, M. G. Tenant to the House and Lands within mentioned, did attorn to this grant, and assent thereunto and did pay 6d. in name of Seisin of his Rent, to the within named A. B. in the presence of H.M. &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

MEmorandum, That the 26th day of Jan. Anno 15. &c. A. B. and C. being Tenants in the Lands and Hereditaments within mentioned, or some part thereof, did severally agree to this Grant, and attorn Tenants to the Premisses, to the within named T.M. according to this grant; and either of them did pay unto the said T. M. 6d. in the name of a Seisin, and in part of payment of the Rent, in the presence of T.C.H.B. and G.H.

*A Letter of Attorney, to be added to the end
of a Sale, to give power for the Vendor
to another to deliver Possession in
Seisin to the Vendee.*

ANd moreover E.B. hath made, ordained, and constituted and appointed, and in his stead put, and by these presents doth make, ordain, constitute, and in his stead put T. C. of, &c. and J.F. of, &c. his true and lawful Attorneys jointly and severally, for him and in his Name and stead to enter into the aforesaid pieces or parcel, of Land and Premisses,

misses, or any part thereof, in the Name of whole; and in his name and stead, to expel and put out all other person and persons, and full and peaceable possession and seisin of the Premises, for him, and in his Name and stead to take, and after such possession and seisin so thereof had and taken, full and in his Name and stead to deliver over unto the said R. O. and his Heirs, or to his certain Attorney, to hold to him and his Heirs, to the only use of him and his Heirs for ever, according to the true intent and meaning of these Presents, ratifying and allowing whatsoever my said Attorneys, or either of them shall do in the Premises. *In witness,* &c.

A Discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.

TO all Christian People, to whom these presents shall come, I F. S. of, &c. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas V. L. of, &c. in the County, &c. by one Bill under his Hand and Seal, dated, &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said F. S. in 40. lib. for payment, &c. which 20 l. is paid, and the said Bill being lost, now I the said F. S. do hereby acquit and discharge the said V. L. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, of and from the said sum of 20 lib. and the said Bill so entered into, for payment thereof as aforesaid, and of and from all Actions, Arrests, Costs, Damages and Demands whatsoever, concerning the same. *In witness,* &c.

A surrender of a Lease.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come to be seen, read, or heard, F. R. sendeth Greeting, &c. Knowye, That the said F. R. for divers good Causes and valuable Considerations, him the said F. R. herunto moving, hath granted, bargained, sold, surrendered, and released, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, surrender, and release unto T. J. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, all his Lease, Estate, Right, Title, time and Term of years, yet to come and unexpired, Use, Possession, Rent, Reversion, Property, Claim, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the Indenture of Lease, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the said Indenture of Lease, and all his Estate, Right, Title, Interest, term of Years yet to come and unexpired, Use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, and Demand, of, in, and to the same, unto the said T. J. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, from henceforth, from and during, and unto the full end and expiration of the time and term of years yet to come and unexpired, granted unto the said F. R. by the said T. J. by his Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. in as large and ample manner, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as he the said F. R. should or might have held and enjoyed the same, if this present Surrender or Release had never been hereof had or made. In witness, &c.

*An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon
a Sale.*

R Eceived the, &c. in the Year of, &c. by me, &c. of, R. C. of, &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful money, &c. being the consideration and in full satisfaction of and for all that, &c. now bargained and sold by me the said T. W. to the said R. C. and his Heirs, by Indenture, bearing the day of the date above written, made between, &c. of which said sum of, &c. I the said T. W. do acquit and discharge the said R. C. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, for ever, by these presents, In witness, &c.

A Warrant, to a Proctor, by the Son, to permit a Stranger to Administer upon his Father's Estate.

K Now all men by these Presents, I R. D. of the age of 15 Years, but under the age of 21 years, Son of A. B. and C. B. both late of and in the County, &c. deceased; do elect and choose T. H. of, &c. my Curator or Guardian, to take Administration of the Goods of my said Father, left unadministred by my said Mother, for my benefit during my minority, and to all other effect of Law whatsoever; and I do give power and authority to Mr. T. M. and Mr. T. C. Proctors of the Court for Probate of Wills and granting Administrations, jointly and severally, to appear for me before the Judges for Probate of Wills, and granting Administration, lawfully authorized, and in my Name, to pray and obtain the said T. H. to be assigned my Curator or Guardian as aforesaid; and what they or either of them shall do herein, I do promise to hold firm for ever by these presents. In witness, &c.

A Warrant to an Executor.

K Now all men by these Presents, That whereas R.C. late of, &c. in the, &c. Widow, the Relict and Administratrix of the Goods of T.C. late of the same place, deceased, made her last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date, &c. and therein made and named P.D. of, &c. Now I E.C. eldest Son of the said T.C. deceased, and R.C. his wife deceased, do consent, that the said P.D. do prove the said Will, and take upon him the execution thereof, and administration of her Goods, and of my said Father's Goods she left behind her death unadministred, for the benefit of me and my Brother W.C. *In witness, &c.*

A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.

THe Condition of this Recognizance is such, That if the above bound R.C. being Plaintiff in the said Court of Chancery, against R.M. and T.N. Defendants shall pay such Costs to the said Defendants without Suit, as the Court of Chancery shall award, if they shall cause to award any; This Recognizance to be void and of no effect, or else to stand and be in full force, power and virtue.

Acknowledged by the Recognizor the 10th day of January, and in the 15th year, &c. before me,

JOHN GOOD.

An Assignment of a Lease by Indorsement.

Memorandum, That the within-named T. R. towards satisfaction of 20 l. by me now due, and owing unto S.H. Gent. have granted, assigned, and set over, and do hereby grant, assign and set over unto the said S.H. his executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, all the Messuage or Tenement and Hereditaments within mentioned, or to be demised: as also my Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of and into the same, either by force, virtue, or means of this present Indenture, or otherwise howsoever. Witness my Hand and Seal, the 4th day, &c.

**An Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale,
with Livery and Seisin.**

This Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth, That the said A. B. hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, and sell unto the said C. D. all that acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold unto the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to be holden of the chief Lord or Lords of the Fee or Fees thereof, &c. And the said C. D. in consideration thereof, hath granted, bargained, and sold, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, and sell unto the said A. B. &c. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold, &c. to be holden of, &c. a Covenant from each party, that they have power to sell, and are seised in Fee, &c. a Proviso, That if either party shall be lawfully evicted of either of the said Acres by any former Sale, Then the Deed of Bargain and Sale, and Exchange to be void; And then it shall be lawful to re-enter, and the same to have again, &c.

A Defeazance upon a Judgment, with a Release of Errors.

THis Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. of, &c. of the one part, and C.D. of, &c. of the other part, *Witnesseth*, That whereas the said A.B. in this present *Michaelmas* Term, hath received a Judgment against the said C.D. in the Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*, for 200 *lib.* Debt, besides Costs of Suit; as by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court, more at large it may and doth appear. Nevertheless, the said A. is contented and pleased, and by these presents doth covenant and grant for him, his Executors, and Administrators, to and with the said C.D. his Heirs, Executors Administrators, or Assigns, That if the said C. D. his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, or any of them do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said A. B. his executors, administrators or assigns, the full sum of 100 *lib.* of lawful money of *England* on the day of, &c. which shall be in the, &c. That then he the said A. B. his executors, administrators, and assigns, shall and will upon reasonable request, and at the Costs and Charges of the said C. D. his executors or assigns, acknowledge, or cause to be acknowledged satisfaction upon Record, of and for the said Judgment, and the debt and damages thereby recovered; and shall not, nor will not take out or cause to be taken out, any execution, or executions upon the said Judgment against the said C.D. his heirs, executors, or administrators, or any of them, or against his or their Goods, Chattels, Land, or Tenements whatsoever, or wheresoever : and the said C.D. hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed ; and by these presents, for him, his executors & administrators, doth remise and release, and forever quit-claim unto the said A. B. his executors, administrators, and assigns, all and all manner of Errors, Cause and Causes of Error, Jeofails, and Demands whatsoever, for or by reason of the said Judgment, or for or by

by reason of any Entries or proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto, In witness, &c.

An Assignment of a Mortgage, by Endorsement by a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force.

Memorandum, That I the within named T. F. in consideration of the sum of, &c. of lawful money, &c. in hand paid by M. G. of, &c. by the appointment and direction of the within-named H. N. and 12 d. to me paid by A. C. have assigned and set over, and do thereby assign and set over unto the said A. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, and all the Messuage or Tenement, and Hereditaments within mentioned to be granted: As also my Estate, Right, Title, and Interest, of, in, and to the same, either by force, virtue or means of this present Indenture otherwise howsoever, to have and to hold the Premises unto the said A. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns during all the residue now to come and unexpired of the term of 500 years within mentioned; to be granted, in trust, and for the only benefit of the said M. G. his heirs and assigns, and to extend upon the state of Inheritance of the Premises, which the said M. G. hath purchased. Witness my Hand and Seal, in the Year, &c.

An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by a Will to the Executor thereof.

Received the, &c. in the Year of, &c. by me L. M. of &c. of N. O. &c. of, &c. executors, of F. R. &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful money &c. being a Legacy given unto me the said L. M. by the said F. R. in and by her last Will and Testament: of which said sum of, &c. and all other Debts, Duties Sum and Sums of Money, and Demands whatsoever, I the said L. M. do acquit and discharge the said

72 *The Young Clerks Tailor enlarged*

N. O. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever, by these Presents. In Witness, &c.

An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.

Robert Fall, of Rochester in the County of Kent, Butcher, maketh Oath, that all that parcel of ground, with the appurtenances, lying and being in the Parish of, &c. in the County of Kent, commonly called and known by the Name of, &c. containing by estimation six acres, more or less, now bargained and sold from the said Robert Fall to Thomas Giles of, &c. In the County aforesaid, Yeoman, by Indenture, bearing date the day of, &c. now are and were at the sealing and delivery of the said Indenture, and so shall continue free and clear of and from all, and all manner of former and other Bargains, Sales, Gifts, Grants, Releases, Statutes, Recognizances, Estates, Acts, Titles, and Incumbrances, whatsoever, had, made, committed, or done by the said R. F. or any other person or persons whatsoever, to his knowledge or by his order, means, authority, consent, or procurement.

An Assignment of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney, verbatim as in the Bond.

To all Christian People to whom these presents shall come, I A. B. send Greeting. Whereas E. S. of, &c. by one Bond or Obligation, bearing date, &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said A. B. in the penalty of, &c. of lawful, &c. conditioned for the true payment, &c. of like money, at such dayes and times, and in such manner and form, as in the Condition of the said recited Bond or Obligation is mentioned, as by the said Obligation and Condition, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear. Now know ye, That I the said A. B. for divers good causes and considerations, me hereunto especially

moving, have assigned and set over, and by these presents do assign and set over unto *W. C.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, the said recited Bond or Obligation, and the said sum of, &c. therein mentioned; and I the said *A. B.* have made, ordained, constituted, &c. and depure the said *W. C.* my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, but to his own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand, sue for, recover, and receive of the said *E. S.* all such sum and sums of Money as are, or shall be due to me by virtue of the said recited Bond or Obligation, and to have, use, and take all lawful ways and means in my name, or otherwise, for recovery thereof by Attachment, arrest, distress or otherwise, and to compound and agree for the same, and acquittances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other act and acts, and things whatsoever concerning the premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and attorneys one or more under him for the purpose aforesaid, to make and again at his pleasure to revoke; and I the said *A. B.* do covenant for me, my executors, administrators, to and with the said *W. C.* his executors, administrators, and assigns, by these presents, that I have not received, released or discharged the said Bond, or any of the Money therein mentioned, neither will I, my Executors, Administrators, acquit, discharge or receive the same, or any part thereof, but shall and will justify all such lawful actions, and proceedings in Law and Equity, as shall be brought, prosecuted or defended concerning the same, or by reason thereof, and will not non-suit, disavow, or discontinue any such action, suit or plaint: and that it shall be lawful to and for the said *W. C.* his executors, administrators, and assigns, to receive and enjoy to his own use, all such sum and sums of money as shall be duly recovered, by virtue of the said Obligation, or the condition thereof, without any account to be given concerning the same, and that neither I the said *A. C.* my Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, shall or will revoke this Letter of Attorney or writing of assignment, but that I, my Executors and Administrators shall and will
upon

upon every reasonable Request, do, acknowledge, execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things, whatsoever, be it by making a new Letter of Attorney or Assignment, or otherwise howsoever, for the better enabling and authorizing him the said W. C. his executors, administrators, and assigns, to recover and receive to his own proper use all such sum and sums of money as shall be due by vertue of the said Obligation, as by the said W. C. his executors, administrators or assigns, or by his or their Council learned in the Law, shall be reasonable devised or advised and required, so as for the doing thereof, they being not compelled to go or travel further than the Cities *London* and *Westminster*, or any of them: and to the true performance of all and singular the Covenants herein contained, I the said A. B. do bind my self, my heirs, executors, and administrators to the said W. C. his executors, administrators and assigns, in the penalty of 200 l. of Lawful money of *England*, by these presents, *In witness, &c.*

Insert not the penalty, if it is not agreed by the Assignee.

A Defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for payment of Money.

THis Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth, That whereas H. M. and R. M. by one Recognizance in the nature of a Statute-Staple, bearing date, &c. are become bound unto the said J. M. in the sum of 200 l. of lawful money, &c. and payable as by the said Recognizance or Statute Staple more at large appeareth. Now nevertheless, &c. by and between, &c. and the said J. M. is contented and pleased, and for himself, his executors and administrators, doth covenant and agree to and with the said H. M. and R. M. their executors, administrators and assigns, to these presents, that if the said H. M. and R. M. their heirs, executors, administrators or assigns, or any of them do and shall well
and

and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said J. M. his executors, administrators or assigns, the sum of, &c. on the, &c. next ensuing &c. that then the said Statute Staple shall be utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue. *In Witness, &c.*

A short Mortgage of a House.

THIS Indenture made, &c. between C. B. of the one part, and J. H. of the other part, Witnesseth, That the said C. B. for and in consideration of the sum of, &c. of lawful, &c. to him in hand paid by the said G. H. at and before the sealing and delivery of these presents were of he doth hereby acknowledge the receipt. and thereof and of every part thereof, doth acquit and discharge the said J. H. his executors and administrators, and every of them for ever by these presents, hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these presents, doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said J. H. all that Messuage, &c. and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders thereof. And also all the State, Right, Title Interest, Property, Possession, Claim and Demand whatsoever of him the said C. B. of, in and to the said bargained Premises, and of, in and to every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances: and also all Deeds, Evidences and Writings that concern the same premises or any part thereof: to have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenements and all and singular other the premises, with the appurtenance, unto the said J. H. his executors, administrators and assigns, from the day before the date of these presents, unto the full end and term of 99 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, without impeachment of, or for any manner of Waste, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn on the 24 day of June, if the same shall be lawfully demanded, and no more, provided always, and upon Condition nevertheless, That if the said C. B. his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to

to be paid unto the said J. H. his executors, administrators or assigns; at or in the Common-Hall, &c. the full sum of, &c. free and clear, of and from all and all manner of Charges, Taxes, Assessments, and Impositions whatsoever or howsoever; That then and from thenceforth this present Grant, Bargain, and Sale of all the Premises, shall cease, determine and be utterly void, frustrate and of none effect; or else the same shall stand and remain in full force, any thing in these presents contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said C. B. for himself, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, That in case default shall be made of or in payment of the said sum of, &c. before herein mentioned, or any part thereof, at the day, time, and place before specified, That then and from thenceforth, and at all times afterwards it shall and may be lawful, to and for the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to enter into, have, hold, use, occupy, possess and enjoy, all the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the premises, during all the said term of 92 years, by these presents granted, without any lawful Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial, Disturbance or Interruption of or by him the said C. B. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever. And that then he the said C. B. shall and will make, do, acknowledge, suffer, and execute, all and every such further act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever, for the further and better conveying and assuring of the said Messuage or Tenement, and other the Premises, by these presents granted unto the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, during the said term of 99 years, as by the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or by his or their Council Learned in the Law shall be devised, or advised, or required. And it is agreed by and between the said Parties to these Presents That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said C. B. his Heirs and Assigns, to receive and take all the Rents, Issues, and

and Profits of the Premisses, until default shall be made in payment of the said sum of, &c. without any Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial or Interruption of him the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, &c.

A Letter of Attorney, to receive Seisin of Land.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come; We R. O. and T. T. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Know ye, That we the said R. O. and T. T. have made, ordained, constituted, and in our steads and places put and depured; and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in our steads and places put and depure N. D. of &c. Our true and lawful Attorney, for Us and in our Names, full and peaceable possession and seisin of all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. which by Indenture, bearing date the, &c. was granted, bargained, sold, alienated, enfeoffed, or confirmed, or mentioned to be granted, enfeoffed, and confirmed unto us the said R. O. and T. T. and our heirs and assigns, to the use of Us and our Heirs, by R. Y. of, &c. to take and receive to and for our own use, of the aforesaid R. Y. or his certain Attorney in this behalf, ratifying and confirming all that, and whatsoever our said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in our Names concerning the Premisses: *In witness, &c.*

A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in Trust.

TO all, &c. H. P. of, &c. sendeth Greeting; Whereas H. A. of, &c. by his Obligation, bearing date, &c. standeth bound unto the said H. P. his executors, administrators and assigns, in the sum of, &c. conditioned for the payment of, &c. upon the, &c. as by the said Obligation may more fully appear. Now know ye, That the said H. P. doth hereby acknowledge and confess, That the said Obligation is so taken in his Name, only upon Trust, for the only

78 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

only proper use and behoof of G. F. of, &c. his Executors and Administrators. And that the Moneys secured by the said Obligation were the proper moneys of the said G. F. in witness, &c.

An Indenture, being a Defeazance of an Assignment of a Bond.

THIS Indenture, &c. between A. B. of, &c. of the one part, and C. D. of, &c. of the other part. Whereas the said C. D. is and now standeth really indebted unto the said A. B. by his Bill Obligatory, bearing date, &c. in the full sum of, &c. to be paid, &c. And whereas R. G. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing date, &c. became bound to the said C. D. in his penal sum of, &c. with Condition thereunder written for the said R. G. paying unto the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns the sum of, &c. upon, &c. as by the said Bond more at large may appear. And whereas the said C. D. hath by Writing under his hand and Seal bearing date, &c. constituted and appointed the said A. B. to be the said C. D.'s lawful Attorney in his stead and Name, but to the use of the said A. B. to ask, levy, recover, demand and receive the money due on the said Bond, when it shall become payable; as by the said Letter of Attorney, among other things therein contained, may appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, and it is the true intent and meaning of the Parties to these Presents, That the said Letter of Attorney so made by the said C. D. to the said A. B. as aforesaid, is, and is hereby declared to be made for the said A. B.'s farther and better security of the said sum of, &c. so owing from the said C. D. to the said A. B. as aforesaid. And the said A. B. for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said C. D. his executors and administrators, and to and with every of them, by these presents, That if the said C. D. his heirs, executors and administrators or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said A. B.

A. B. his executors, administrators or assigns, the said sum of, &c. of lawful money of *England*, at or upon the, &c. that then upon Receipt thereof, he the said A. B. his executors, administrators or assigns, shall and will deliver up the said Letter of Attorney and the Bond aforesaid, whole and uncanceled, unto the said C. D. his executors, administrators or assigns: any thing in the said Letter of Attorney contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. In witness, &c.

A Surrender of the Lessees Term to be Endorsed on the Lease.

K Now all men by these presents, That the within named G. F. of, &c. hath granted, assigned, surrendered, and yielded up; and by these Presents doth grant, assign, surrender, and yield up unto the within named H. P. of, &c. all that the Mannor, &c. (*pro ut* in the Lease) and all other the Premises within demised or mentioned to be demised by the said H. P. unto the said G. F. And also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said G. F. of, in or to the said Mannor or Premises; or of, in or to any part thereof, To have and to hold the same unto the said H. P. his heirs and assigns, to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. In witness, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money decreed in Chancery.

K Now all men by the presents, That I H. P. of, &c. for divers good Causes and Considerations me thereunto moving, have made, constituted and appointed; and by these presents do make, constitute and appoint G. F. of, &c. my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, and for my use, to ask, demand, and receive of J. B. of, &c. all that

that sum of 1000 l. of lawful money of *England*; which by a Decree made in the High-Court of *Chancery*, in a Cause there depending between me the said H. P. Complainant, and the said J. B. Defendant, bearing date, &c. he the said J. B. is to pay unto me; and upon Receipt of the said sum of 1000 l. to give and deliver unto him the said J. B. one acquittance or release, bearing date the day of the date hereof, made sealed and delivered to me to their use, testifying the receipt thereof, and in full of all demands touching the same; Giving, and by these presents granting unto the said G. F. full power and lawful authority for me, and in my Name, stead and place, to do, or cause to be done, all and every such other act and acts, thing and things, as shall be requisite or needful to be done in the premisses, in as full and ample manner as if I my self were at the doing thereof personally present, ratifying and confirming all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in or about the Premises. *In witness, &c.*

A discharge for Money Decreed in Chancery.

K Now all men by these presents. That I H. P. of, &c. do hereby acknowledg to have had and received of R. B. of, &c. the full sum of 1000 l. of lawful money of *England*, adjudged to be paid unto me by a Decree made in the High-Court of *Chancery*, the first day of, &c. in a Cause there depending between me the said H. P. Complainant, and the said I. B. Defendant, being in full of all matters in Question and Demand in the said Causes. And I do for my self, my executors and administrators acquit, release and discharge the said I. B. his executors and administrators and of from the said 1000 l. and every part thereof, and of and from all Interest, Damages, and other demands, for, touching or concerning the same, *In witness, &c.*

A Bond to the KING.

Noverint universi per præsentes me H. P. de, &c. teneri
& firmiter Obligari Serenissimo Principi, & Domino no-
stro Carolo secundo, Dei Gratia, Angliæ Scotiæ, Franciæ, &
Hiberniæ, Regi, Fidei Defensor. in mille libr. legalis monetæ
Angliæ Solvend. eidem Domino Regi, Hæred. vel Successor.
Juis: Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend.
obligo me, Hæredes, Execut. & Administrator. meos firmiter per
præsentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Jan. An. Regni di-
cti Domini nostri Caroli secundi Regis, decimo quarto, &c.
Annoque Domini, 1662.

G

A

A Discharge to Trustees for Money by them received.

WHereas G. F. of, &c. did by his Indenture, dated, &c. Demise and Lease unto H. P. of, &c. and others, divers Manners, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments therein mentioned, To have and to hold the same unto the said H. P. and the rest of the Lessees therein named for the term of 99, if the said years G. F. should live so long; upon Trust, that the said Lessees should dispose the Profits of the lands demised to the several purposes in the said Indenture mentioned, as by the same Indenture may at large appear. Now know all men by these presents, That I the said G. F. do hereby acknowledge, signify, and declare, That all such Moneys as have been received by the said H. P. by virtue of the said Lease, have been all paid and satisfied by him the said H. P. according to my Directions and Appointment, and according to the Tenor of the said Lease; and I do hereby acquit and discharge him the said H. P. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, of and from all such Moneys as aforesaid, and every part and parcel thereof, In witness, &c.

*Warrant of Attorney, to confess a Judgment
in Chancery, for priviledged persons.*

*To, &c. or any other of the Six Clerks belonging to
His Majesties High Court of Chancery.*

WHereas I A. B. of, &c. became bound by Obligation, bearing even Date with these Presents, to C. D. of, &c. in the penal sum of 100*l.* for the payment of 50*l.* of lawful money on, or before the, &c. if in case I the said A. B. do not satisfie and pay, or cause to be paid unto the said C. D. his Executors or Administrators, the said sum of 50*l.* on, or before the, &c. Then I the said A. B. do hereby give warrant, and authorize you the said, &c. or any other of the said six Clerks, to appear for me at the said Court unto an Action or Suit there to be brought, or commenced against me the said A. B. by the said C. D. his Executors or Administrators, upon the said Obligation, and thereupon to acknowledge and confess a Judgement in *Hillary* Term, next ensuing the date hereof ; and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant : *Witness my Hand and Seal, &c.*

*A Mortgagee's Assignment of his Mortgage to the
Mortgagor to be endorsed on the Deed.*

K Now all men by these Presents, That I H. P. of, &c. the
Lessee within named, for and in consideration of the
sum, &c. unto me in hand paid, by the within named G. F.
Have granted, assigned, and set over, and by these Presents
do grant, assign, and set over unto the said G. F. all that the
Manner of, &c. and all and singular other the within menti-
oned Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenan-
ces; and all my Estate, Right, Title, Term and Interest
therein, as fully and amply as the same were granted or de-
mised unto me from the said G. F. by the Deed or Writing
within written contained; To have and to hold the same
unto the said G. F. his Heirs and Assigns, to do therewith
at his and their free will and pleasure. And I the said H. P.
do hereby covenant and grant to and with the said G. F. his
Executors Administrators, That I have not made, done, or
willingly suffered any Act or Thing, whereby the Premises
within mentioned, or the Estate or Term hereby granted
or demised, shall or may be in any wise discharged, impe-
ched, or incumbered. *In witness, &c.*

A Deed

A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, greeting : Know ye, That I *W. B.* of, &c. in part of performance of the Covenant metioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing date, &c. made between me the said *W. B.* and *F.* my Wife, of the one part, and *G. H.* of &c. of the other part; Have given, granted enfeofed and confirmed : and by these Presents, do give, grant, enfeof and confirm unto the said *G. H.* all those, &c. several Messuages Tenements, or Cottages, &c. And the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders, Rents, Issues, and Profits of all and singular the Premisses; and all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Benefit, Claim, and Demand whatsoever of me the said *W. B.* of, in, and to the same, To have and to hold the said Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, and all and singular other the Premisses, with their and every of their Appurtenances before mentioned, to be granted unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs, To the use of the said *G. H.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever ; And I the said *W. B.* have granted for me and my Heirs, That we will grant unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs, the said Messuages, Tenements, or Cottages, and Premisses, with the Appurtenances, against all people for ever by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

An Acquittance of part of a Debt.

BE it known unto all men, &c. That I A. B. &c. in the County of, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof, of R. W. &c. in the said County, Yeoman 6 l. &c. due to me on the Feast day of, &c. last past before the date of these Presents, in part of Payment of a greater sum contained and specified in a Writing Obligatory, wherein the said R. W. with others, stand bound unto me; the which 6 l. as abovesaid, I do by these presents acknowledge to have received, &c.

A short Deed, to declare that the name of the Oblige in an Obligation is used in trust for another.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I S. B. of, &c. send Greeting. *Wherunto* J. T. and J. G. of, &c. by Obligation, bearing date, &c. stand joyntly and severally bound unto me the said S. B. for the true payment of, &c. on the, &c. as by the, &c. (recite more if there be more) Now know ye that I the said S. B. do hereby signify and declare, That the several Sums of Money in the Condition of the said several Obligations mentioned, were and are the proper Moneys of A. B. of &c. And that my name is used in the said several Obligations in Trust, and for the only benefit of the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns; and therefore I the said S. B. do hereby authorize and appoint the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, to receive and take all the several Sums of money to his and their own proper use and behoof, without any accompt to be given concerning the same, and to use all lawful wayes and means for recovery thereof, and to compound and agree for the same; and to acquit, discharge and deliver up the said several Obligations, as fully in every respect as I might or could do, if I were personally present. I Witness, &c.

A For

A Form of a Will.

IN the Name of God Amen. I A. B. of, &c. being in good
Health of Body, and of sound and perfect Mind and Memory,
Praise be therefore given to Almighty God, do make and ordain
this my Present Last Will and Testament, in manner and form fol-
lowing, (that is to say) First and principally I commend my Soul
into the Hands of Almighty God, hoping through the Merits,
Death, and Passion, of my Saviour Jesus Christ, to have full and
free Pardon and Forgiveness of all my Sins, and to inherit ever-
lasting Life; and my Body I commit to the Earth, to be decently
buried at the discretion of my Executor hereafter named; And
as touching the discretion of all such Temporal Estate, as it hath
pleased Almighty God to bestow upon me, I give and dispose
thereof, as followeth;

First, I will That my Debts and Funeral Charges shall be paid
and discharged.

Item, I give unto, &c. (here set down all your Legacies
that you intend to give, and then write.)

All the rest and residue of my personal Estate, Goods, and Chat-
tels whatsoever, I do give and bequeath unto my loving, &c.
(here name the person) full and sole Executor of this my last
Will and Testament.

And I desire, that my Body may be buried in the, &c. And
I do hereby revoke, disannul, and make void all former Wills and
Testaments by me heretofore made. In witness whereof, I the said
A B. to this my last Will and Testament, being contained in five
Sheets of Paper, set my Hand to the top and last Sheet thereof, set
my Seal the, &c. In the year, &c.

A Codicil or Schedule to a Will.

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That where, as I A.B. of, &c. have made and declared my said last Will and Testament in writing, bearing date, &c. I the said A. B. do by this present *Codicil*, confirm and ratifie my said last Will and Testament; and do give and bequeath unto I. E. of, &c. the sum of, &c. and my will and meaning is, That this *Codicil* or *Schedule* be, and be adjudged to be, part and parcel of my said last Will and Testament; and that all things herein contained and mentioned be faithfully and truly performed, and as fully and amply in every respect as if the same were so declared and set down in my said last Will and Testament. In witness, &c.

The

The Form of an Affidavit.

INter R.L. Quer.& R.R. Defen. in ejectione firmæ de duabus Meſuagiis, &c. in &c.

A.B. maketh Oath, That he thus deponent upon the 20th day of January, now laſt paſt, did deliver unto R.C. who was then Tenant in poſſeſſion of the Tenements above mentioned, a Copy of a Declaration made by the Plaintiff againſt the Defendant in this Cauſe; whereupon there was written as followeth, or to the ſame effect, R.C. this Declaration is for Tryal of the Plaintiffs Title, &c. verbatim, as on the back of the Declaration.

Directions for ſuing out Fines, and making the Concords thereof; with ſeveral neceſſary Notes thereupon.

IT is called a Fine, Et Finalis concordia, quia imponit finem litibus.

Fines are Instruments of Record, of agreements concerning Lands or other Hereditaments made moſt uſually upon Writs of Covenant in the Court of Common Pleas, and are of ſuch force and efficacy in Law, that they are perpetual Barrs to all Parties to the ſame fines and eſtrangers, nor proſecuting their Right in due time.

He who acknowledgeth the fine, is called the *Conuſor*; and he to whom the fine is levied, is called the *Conuſee*.

If the uſe of a fine be not declared before nor after the fine levied, it ſhall be intended to the uſe of the Conuſor, and his Heirs.

Infants (that is, all perſons under the age of one and twenty years) ought to have ſpecial care how they levy Fines, for unleſs they be reverſed by the Infants themſelves before they come of Age, they are good.

IF

If a married Woman under age levy a Fine of her own lands, she may not reverse it, unless her Husband die before she come to full age.

If a married Woman levy a Fine of her Joynture, she will thereby lose both that and her Thirds, if the Joynture were well settled before Marriage.

It is requisite, that either the Conusor or the Conusee, be seized of the Land, in the Fine at the time of levying thereof, otherwise the Fine is void.

Persons Outlawed, or waved in personal Actions, may alien by Fine.

To sue out a Fine by *Ded. potest.* to Commissioners in the County; you are first to draw your *Præcipe* of the Writ of Covenant in Paper, and then write under your Commissioners Names, four or more, whereof one is to be a Knight, thus;

S. ff. Pr. A. B. quod juste, &c. teneat C. D. con. &c. de uno Messuagio, uno horreo, uno gardino, & decem acris ter. cum pertin. in E.

De. po. F. D. Mil. H. I. L. M. N. O. P. Q. Generosus.

Carry this to the Curfitor of the same County, and he will make your *Ded. potest.* take the Fine.

When you have your *Ded. Potest.* then make ready your Concord to be fairly engrossed in Parchment; and see that the Land be exactly named as in the *Ded.* The Forms of which Concords next follow.

A Fine

A Fine from One to One, of a Messuage and Garden.

Supplex. **P** Ræcipe *A. B.* quod juste, &c. teneat *C. D.* con-
&c. de uno Messuagio, & uno Gardino, cum
pertin. in *M. E.* nisi, &c. Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod
præd. *A.* recogn. præd. tenementa cum pertin. esse jus ipsi-
us *C.* ut illa quæ idem *C.* habet de dono præd. *A.* Et illa re-
misit & quiet. clam. de ipso *A.* & hæred. suis præfat. *C.* &
hæred. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea idem *A.* concessit
pro se & hæred. suis quod ipse warrant. præfat. *C.* & hæred.
suis prædicta tenementa cum pertin. contra ipsum *A.* & hæ-
red. suos in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A fine from a Man and his Wife to one Conusee, of two Messuages, one Yard or Back-side, one Garden, Land, Meadow and Pasture.

Southr. ff. **P**R. Henr. B. & Mariæ uxori ejus, quod juste &c. teneant Johanni B. con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis uno curtilagio, ano Gardino, decem Acris Terra, quinq; Acris prati, & sex Acris Pasturæ cum pertin. in M. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. H. & Maria recogn. præd. tenementa cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Johannis, ut illa quæ idem Johannes habet de dono prædict. Henr. et Mariæ. Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsius Henr. et Maria & hered. ipsius Hen. præfat. Johanni & hered. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem Hen. & M. concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius Hen. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. I. & hered. suis præd. tenement. cum pertin. contra ipsos Henr. & M. & hered. ipsius Hen. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That where there be divers Conusors, the Release and Warranty must be from the Heirs of one of the Conusors only, as in the last mentioned; and also when a Fine is levied to divers Conusees, the right shall be limited to one of them only, and the Remise and Warranty to his heirs only, whose Right it is acknowledged to be.

A Fine

A Fine from Two Conufors, and the Wife of one of them, to Two Conufees, of Meffuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle.

Southt. ff. **P** Ræcipe Nicholao Gibbons generoso, & Ric. Heneret, & Annæ uxori ejus. quod iuste, &c. tenant I S. Armigero, & D. F. con. &c. de quatuor Meffuagiis, duobus Horreis, duobus Gardinis, duobus Pomariis, Viginti Acris Terræ, una acri Prati, octo acris Pasturæ, & Communia Pasturæ, & omnimod. averiis, cum pertin. in Warbleington & Emelworth. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis scilicet, quod prædict. Nich. & Ric. et Anna Recog. prædicta tenementa et communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. esse jus ipsius I. ut illa quæ iidem I et D. habent de dono prædictorum Nich. et Ric. et Annæ. Et illa remiserunt, et quiet. clam. de ipsis Nich. et R. et A. et hæred. ipsius N. prædictis I. et D. et hæred. ipsius in perpetuum. Et præterea idem Nich. concessit pro se et hæred. suis quod ipsi warrant. prædictis J. S. et D. F. et hered. ipsius J. G. præd. tenementa, et communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. contra præd. Nich. et hæred. suos in perpetuum. Et ulterius iidem Ric. et Anna concesser. pro se et hæred. ipsius R. quod ipsi warrant. prædictis W. et D. F. et hæred. ipsius J. G. præd. tenementa et communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. contra prædict. R. A. et hæred. ipsius R. in perpetuum Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That in the Concord all the special names of the things contained in the Writ, are not to be rehearsed, but only the general words thereof, as Mannor, Tenements, Rents, Fishing, Warren, Advowson, Common, Moiety, third, fourth, or fifth part; view of Franck Pledge, Rectory, Tithes, Fairs, Markets, &c. as in the several Presidents you may observe.

A Fine

A Fine by a Knight and his Wife, to an Archbishop and another, of three Mannors, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Mills, Barns, Gardens, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furse, Heath, and Rent; the Advowson of a Church and view of Frank-Pledge, with general Warranty.

Midd' ss. PR. J. L. Militi & M. uxori ejus, quod juste, &c. teneant Reverendo in Christo Patri T. Y. permissione divina Archiepiscopo Eborac. Angliæ Primati, & G. L. Armigero, con. &c. de Maneriis de R. K. & M. cum pertin. ac de quinquaginta Messuagiis, quingentis Tofts, ducentis cottagiis, sex molendinis, quingentis, horeis, quingen. gardinis, quinque mille acris Terræ, mille acris Prati, sex mille acris Pasturæ, mille acris bosci, decem mille acris Jampnorum & bruere, ac de quinquaginta libris reddit. cum pertin. in R.C.A. alias, S.T. V.W. & E. ac de advocatione Ecclesiæ de E. prædict. ac de visu Franci plegii de R. C. & A. prædict. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. J. & M. re. cogn. prædict. maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocationem & visum Franc. pleg. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Archiepiscopi, ut illa quæ idem Archiepiscopus & G. habent de dono prædictorum J. & M. Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. clam. de ipsis I. & M. & hæred. ipsius J. præfat. Archiepiscopo & D. & hæred. ipsius Archiepiscopi in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt, pro se & hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. Archiepiscopo & G. & hæred. ipsius Archiepiscopi prædict. maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocationem & visum Franc. Pleg. cum pertin. contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note,

Note, That although a married Woman cannot covenant by Deed, yet she may warrant by Fine.

Note, If a Mannor extend into divers Towns or Villages, you must expresse all the Towns whereunto it extends; or if you omit any of them, no part of the Mannor in such Town omitted passeth; yet a Fine of a Mannor cum pertin. without naming any place where it lies, is good, and passeth the whole Mannor.

Note, A Mill will pass by Molendinum alone, but it is better and more usual to add Ventosum or Aquaticum.

Note, That Personages, Rectories, Advowsons, Vicarages, or Tythes impropriate, pass not by the names *de advocacione Ecclesie*, but *de Rectoria Ecclesie de A. cum pertin.* But when it is of a presentation only, it must be *advocatione Ecclesie de A. and not cum pertin.*

A Fine

A Fine by one and his Wife, to one, of one Mannor, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Barns, a Water-mill, a Fulling-mill, a Wind-mill, a Dove-house, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath, Moor, frest and salt Marsh, Rent, free Fishing, the Advowson of a Church by turns.

Suffex. II. **P**R. Johanni H. Armigero, & Ursulæ uxori ejus, quod juste, &c. teneant Roberto P. generoso con. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de viginti Messuagiis, duobus Toftis, sex Cottagiis, quatuor Horreis, uno Molendino aquatico, uno Molendino fullonico, uno Molendino ventoso, uno Columbario, viginti Gardinis, quindecim pomariis, ducentis acris Terræ, centum acris Prati, mille acris Pasturæ, decem acris Bosci, centum acris Jampnorum & brueræ, triginti acris More, decem acris Marisci Frisci, duodecim acris Marisci falsi, & decem Marcis, reddit. cum pertin. in B. C. & D. necnon de libera piscaria in aqua de S. ac de advocatione Ecclesiæ de P. alternis vicibus cum acciderit. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod prædict. J. & V. recognoverunt maneria, tenementa, red. & liberam piscariam præd. cum pertin. ac advocationem prædictam esse jus ipsius Roberti, ut illa quæ idem R. habet de dono prædictorum J. et V. illa remisit et quiet. clam. de ipsis J. et V. et hæred. ipsius V. prædicto R. et hæred. suis in Perpetuum, et præterea iidem J. et V. concesserunt pro se et hæred. ipsius V. quod ipsi warrant. præd. R. et hæred. suis præd. maneria, tenementa, reddit. et liberam piscariam cum pertin. ad advocationem prædictam contra ipsos J. et V. & hæredes ipsius V. perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his Wife.

Ebor. ff. **P**RÆC. Johanni Comiti Devon. & Domine Kath-
rinæ uxor ejus, Comitissæ D. quod juste, &c. ten.
W. C. con. &c. de quadraginta libris annui redditus cum pertin.
exiuntis de manerio de E. Et nisi, &c.

Et est concordia talis, scil. quod præd. Comes & Comitissa
recognover. redditum prædictum cum pertin. esse jus ipsius
W. ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono prædictorum Comitis
& Comitissæ. Et ill. remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis Comite &
Comitissa & hæred. ipsius Comitis præfat. W. & hæred. suis
imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem Comes & Comitissa conces-
ser. pro se & hæred. ipsius Comitis quod ipsi warrant. præfat.
W. prædict. reddit. cum pertin. contra ipsos Comitem & Co-
mitissam et hæred. ipsius Comitis imperpetuum. Et pro hac,
&c.

A Fine of the third part of a Rent.

PRec. A. B. & C. uxori ejus, quod juste, &c. ten. D. E. militi Balnei con. &c. de tertia parte quinque librarum, sex solidorum & octo denar. reddit. cum pertin. exeun. de Maneriis de F. & G. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod prædict. A. &c. recognover. tertiam partem prædictam cum pertin. esse jus ipsius D. ut illam quam idem D. habet de dono prædict. A. & C. Et illam remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis A. et C. & hered. ipsius A. præfat. D. & hered. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem. A. & C. concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius A. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. D. & hered. suis prædictam tertiam partem cum pertin. contra præd. A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. imperpetuum, &c. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicaridge of the same Parsonage.

PRÆC. A. B. Generoso, quod juste, &c. teneat C. D. con. &c. de Rectoria de E. cum pertin. except. advocacione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de E. & nisi, &c.

Eceſt Concordia talis, ſcil. quod præd. A. recognovit Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. (except. præexcept.) eſſe ſuis ipſius C. ut ill. quam idem C. habet de dono præd. A. & ill. remiſit, & quiet. clam. de ipſo A. & hæred. ſuis, præfat. C. & hæred. ſuis imperpetuum. Et præterea idem A. conceſſit pro ſe & hæred. ſuis, quod ipſi Warrant. præfat. C. & hæred. ſuis Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. except. præexcept. contra ipſum A. & hæred. ipſius imperpetuum. Et pro hac. &c.

A Writ of Covenant, for the King, of Tythe-Corn.

Eſſ. **P**RÆC. A. B. & C. D. quod teneant nobis con. inter nos & præfat. A. & C. fact. de omnibus et omnimod. decimis granorum creſcen. provenien. ſive renovan. infra parochiam de Hoten. Et niſi, &c.

Note, This Writ is endorſed thus, Galfridus Palmer Miles, Attorn. Dom. Regis generalis, pro eodem Dom. Rege ſequitur hoc breve.

A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and five shillings Rent; the Parsonage of B. and the advowson of the Vicaridge of B.

S. ff. **P**rac. J. G. & M. uxori ejus, quod juste, &c. ten. R. Militi con. &c. de uno Messuagio, uno Horrio, quindecim acris Terra, sex acris Prati, Viginti acris Pasture, & quinque solidis redd. cum pertin. in B. ac de Rectoria de B. prædict. com pertin. necnon de advocacione Vicarie Ecclesie de B. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. J. & M. recogn. præd. tenement. redd. & Rectoriam cum pertin. ac advocacionem prædict. esse jus ipsius R. ut illa quæ idem R. habet de dono præd. J. & M. Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & M. hæred. ipsius J. præfat. R. & hæred. suis imperpetuum: Et præterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt pro se & hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant. præd. R. & hæred. suis præd. tenementa, redd. & Rectoriam cum pertin. ac advocacionem præd. contra ipsos J. & M. & hæred. ipsius J. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of Foldage, free Warren, and free-Fishing, &c.

Suffex. II. **P**Ræc. Thomæ Comiti Suffex, & Francisæ uxori ejus, quod juste ten. W.C. Ar. con. &c. de Manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de octoginta Messuagiis quinquaginta Cottagiis, decem Toftis, Centum Gardinis, sexaginta Pomariis, quadringentis acris Terræ, septuaginta acris Prati, ducentis acris Pasturæ, viginti acris Bosci, quadraginta acris Jampnorum et brueræ, ducentis acris Moræ, centum, acris alneti, et viginti solidis reddit. cum pertin. in Billingsford, alias Bellingforth, et Bylow alias Byling, necnon de advocacione Ecclesiæ de B. ac de libertate unius soldagii ad duas milie Oves, libera Warrenna, libera piscaria in B. &c. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, sc. quod prædicti Comes & Francisca recogn. præd. Maner. Tenement. et reddit. cum pertin. ac advocacionem, libertatem liberam Warrenam, et liberam piscariam prædict. esse jus ipsius W. ut illa quæ eidem W. habet de dono prædict. Comitis et F. Et illa remisit. et quiet. clam. de ipsis Comite et F. et hæred. ipsius Comit. præfat. W. et hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem Comes et Francisca concesserunt, pro se et hæred. ipsius Comitis, quod ipsi warrant. præfat. W. et hæredibus suis Manerium, Tenementa, et redd. præd. cum pertin. ac advocatio. libertat. liberam Warrenam, et liberam piscariam præd. contra præd. Comitem et F. & hæred. ipsius. Comitis imperpet. Et nisi, &c.

A Fine from Three and their Wives, to One, with several Warranties.

S. ff. *P* *Rac.* A. B. & C. uxori ejus, D. E. & F. uxori ejus, et D. H. et I. uxori ejus, quod juste &c. ten. W. C. con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, duobus Gardinis, uno Pomario, triginta acris Terræ, viginti acris Prati, 40 acris Pastura, et sexdecim solidis redd. cum pertin. in W. et D.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. A. et C. D. & F. et D. et I. recogn. præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius W. ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono præd. A. et C. D. et F. et D. et I. Et illa remisit. et quiet. clam. de ipsis A. & C. D. et F. et D. et I. et hæred. ipsius A. præfat. W. et hæred. suis imperpetuum: Et præterea iidem A. et C. concesserunt, pro se et hæred. ipsius A. quod ipsi Warrantizabunt præfat. W. et hæred. suis præd. tenementa et redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos A. et C. & hæred. ipsius A. imperpetuum. Et ulterius iidem D. et F. concesserunt, pro se et hæred. ipsius D. quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. W. et hæred. suis prædict. tenementa et reddit. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. et F. et hæred. ipsius D. imperpetuum. Ac etiam iidem D. et I. concesserunt pro se et hæred. ipsius I. quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. W. et hæred. suis præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. et I. et hæred. D. ipsius imperpet. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That several Purchases may be put in one Fine, though there be several Purchasors, by passing all the Lands so purchased, and making all the Sellers Cognisors, and all the Buyers Cognisees, with a several Warranty against every Cognisor and his Heirs; and declaring the use of the Fine to the several Buyers for their several parts, or where there be many purchasors, two of them onely may be named in the Fine, and afterwards by Indenture declare the use, as aforesaid, to the rest.

A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of twenty Messuages, one Water-Mill, one Dove-house, &c.

Dorset ff. **P**Rec. I. P. Generosi & E. uxori ejus, quod juste &c. teneant Nic. Covert. gen. con. &c. de novem Messuagiis, novem Gardinis, trecentis acris Terræ. 100 acris Prati, Centum acris Pasturæ, & 100 acris Fampn. & brueræ, ac de medietate viginti Messuagiorum, 100 Gardinarum, unius Molendini aquatici, unius Columbarii, 60 acrarum Terræ, 200 acrarum Prati; 300 acrarum pasturæ, 60 acrarum Bosci, & 100 acrarum Fampn. & brueræ, cum pertinen. in M. C. B. D. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. I. P. & E. recognoverunt præd. tenementa & medietat. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius N. ut illa quæ idem Nic. habet de dono prædict. I. & E. Et illa remisérunt et quiet. clam. de se & hæred. suis prædict. N. et hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem Let B. concesserunt pro se et hæred. ipsius I. quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. N. et hæred. suis præd. tenementa et medietatem, cum pertin. contra ipsos I. et E. et hæred. ipsius I. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Here might be added many examples of Fines, with Entails, Renders, Clauses of Distress, &c. which being seldom used at this day, and more likely to confound than help those for whom I intend this work, I purposely omit, adding only one of them, which follows next.

A Fine by Husband and Wife, and another, to one who Grants and Renders the same again to one of the Cognisors for 21 years, to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent, with Clause of distress; and afterwards the Cognisee Grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Cognisors, and the Heirs of the Husband.

S. ff. **P**Ræc. J. P. & B. uxori ejus, & R. D. quod juste, &c. ten. R. B. con. &c. de manerio de C. cum pertin. ac de duobus Messuagiis 40 acris Terræ, 100 acris Prati, quingentis acris Pasturæ, 200 acris Bosci, et 40 acris Jamprorum & bruera cum pertin. in W. Et nisi, &c.

Et est concordia talis, scilicet quod præd. I. P. & R. D. recogn. manerium & tenementa prædict. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius R. B. ut illa quæ idem R. B. habet de dono prædict. J. P. & R. D. Et illa remiserunt & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & B. & R. & D. hæred. ipsius J. prædict. R. B. & hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem J. & B. concesserunt pro se & hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi Warrant prædict. R. & hæred. suis manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin. contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c. idem R. B. concessit præfat. R. D. manerium & tenementa prædict. cum pertin. Et illa ei reddidit. in eadem Cur. habend. & tenen. eidem R. D. à festo St. Michaelis Arch. Angeli quod erit in Anno Dom. 1563. usque ad finem et terminum 21 annorum, ex tunc proxime sequen. & plenarie complend. Redden. inde annuatim. prædict. R. D. & hæred. suis viginti & septem libras et sex solidos legalis monetæ Angliæ ad Festum Sancti Michaelis Arch. Angeli, & Annuntiationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, per æquales portiones annuat. solvend. prima solutione inde fiend. ad Festum Sancti Michaelis Arch. Angeli, quod erit in Anno Domini 1563. Et si contingat præd. redd. 27 lib. 8s. à retro fore insolut. in part. vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum præd. quo (ut præfertur)

sol.

blvi debeat, quod tunc bene liceb't præfat. R.D. & hæred-
 suis in manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin intrare &
 distringere, distictionesq; sic inde cap. & habet, licite abdu-
 cere, alportare, effuger. & penes se retinere quosq; de præd.
 redd. 27.l. 6 solid. cum averagiis ejusdem si quæ fuerint,
 plenarie fuerint satisfact. & per solut. concessit etiam idem
 R. B. præd. J. & B. reversionem manerii et tenementorum
 præd. cum pertin. ac præd. reddit. superius expressum & re-
 servat. & ill. eis reddidit, &c. Habend. & tenend. eisdem. J.
 et B. et hæred. ipsius J. de capitalibus dom. fœdi illius per
 servitia, &c.

When the Parties come to acknowledge the Fines, let all
 the Cognisors set their Hands to it and then let the Com-
 missioners ask them if they be willing to pass the Fine, and
 read unto them the substance; and then the Parties having
 made Recognizance accordingly, write under the Record
 thus;

Capt. & Cognit. apud Civitatem Cicestr. in C.S. di, &c.
 Anno Regni. Dom. *Caroli Secundi* nunc Regis *Angliae*, &c.
 16 coram.

And then let the Commissioners subscribe their Names,
 which must be two at least: Then write on the back of the
 Commission thus;

Executio istius brevis patet in quadam Scheda eidem bre-
 vi annexa; And let the Commissioners subscribe their Names
 there.

According to the Tenor of the Writ, the Commissioners
 should set their Seals to the Concord, which seemeth the best
 way, although it be often omitted to this day.

If a married Woman be a Cognizor, the Commissioners
 are to examine privately, whether she be willing to pass the
 fine, and do it without Threats or Fear of her husband's dis-
 pleasure; which if she confesseth, the Commissioners ought
 not to take Cognizance.

If all the Cognizors cannot conveniently come to acknow-
 ledge the Fine at the same time, the Commissioners may
 take the Cognizance of such as are present; and the same

Com-

Commissioners, or others, may take the Cognizance of the rest at another time, and then write under the Concord thus ;

Capt. et cognit. per supradictos A. & B. apud C. in Com. S. primo die *Julii*, An. Regni Dom. Car. Sec. Regis *Angliae*, &c. decimo quinto, coram.

Whereunto the Commissioners must set their Hands as before ; and when the rest hath acknowledged, let them, or other Commissioners named in the *Dedimus*, write the like for the rest, and let all the Commissioners who have taken the Fine, set their hands to the back of the Bill.

Note, That this *Dedimus potest.* hath no certain Return, so that if you execute it any time within a year after it is sued out, it will be well enough.

Your Fine thus acknowledged, you must File the *Dedimus* and Concord together, and then carry it to the Curfitor for that County (at the Curfitors Office in *Chancery*. lane, over against *Lincolns-Inn*) who will thereupon make your Writ of Covenant, which ought to bear *Teste* before the *Dedimus*, because it is supposed by the *Dedimus* to be then depending ; but whether it be returnable before or after *Caption* of the Fine, is not material, though they usually make it returnable after the *Caption* : Your Writ of Covenant thus made, you are to carry it to the *Alienation* Office, where you are to compound for your Fine, according to the value of the Land, with one of the Commissioners there sitting. If all that is passed in your Fine be not worth forty shillings by the year, you must have one to make *Affidavit* of it before the Doctor there, and then you shall pay no Fine for Composition . Or, if you know the value of the Land , or the Purchase money, you are to inform the Commissioners, that they may rate the Fine accordingly. If any Fine of the same Lands hath been passed not long before, you are to shew that, whereby you may perswade the Commissioners to tax it somewhat the less. The Fine thus rated, you must go in to the Receiver in the same Office, and there pay the Fine of Composition, and 6 pence over, for entring it in the Receivers Book and his signing the Writ. But if the Fine were taken
by

by my Lord Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, that 6 pence is not to be paid to the Receiver.

When you have paid the fine, you carry the Writ to one of the Clerks in the same Office that sits next Mr. *Crew*, who doth Indorse the Writ, for which you pay 4 pence; then Mr. *Crew's* hand, four pence; to the Clerk that sits next by who enters it, and hath six pence; but if it be after Term, a shilling; Then get two of the Commissioners Hands to your Writ, for which you may pay nothing.

Having thus done at the *Alienation Office*, you are to carry your Writ again to the Curfitor, who writes under the Writ thus;

Pro. dim. marc. solut. pro Fine, or otherwise as the Fine is, and will then get it sealed for you, for which, when you fetch it away, you pay him two shilling six pence, and then he will deliver you your *Concord* and *Dedimus* again, which you left with him at the bespeaking your Writ of Covenant.

Next you are to make your Warrant of Attorney in Parchment, as followeth.

D. ff. *A.B.* po. lo. suo N. C. Attornat. suum ad prosequend. breve con. versus C. D. & E. uxorem ejus, de tenementis cum pertin. in E.

You are to carry your Warrant of Attorney together with your Writ of Covenant, to the Clerk of the Warrants, who hath for filling the Warrant and signing the Writ, four pence.

Next you are to carry your Writ to the Office, called *Jones's Office*, in *Bink Court*, Middle Temple, who will return your Writ, and enter it, and hath for that, one shilling six pence.

Note, For more expedition you may return your Writ your self, before you carry it to the last mentioned Office; it is done thus;

Towards the upper
end of the back of
the Writ.

plegde *Johannes Doe.*
pro. *Richardus Roe.*

Towards

108 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Johannes Denn.

Toward the Middle Sum.

Richardus Fenn.

Towards the botom, the
Sheriffs Name

A. B. Miles.
Vic.

Note, It must be the Sheriff that was in Office when the Writ was Returnable.

Having gone thus far, you are to file your Writ of Covenant, *Dedimus* and *Concord* together, and carry them to the Office of *Custos brevium*, where the Secondary or his Clerks will enter it into his book, and Endorse his Writ, for which you pay three shillings eight pence; from thence you carry it to the *King's Silver Office*, in *Lincolns Inn*, where the fine for the value of the land is entred, for which you pay in *Suffex* fourteen pence, *Surry* ten pence, most of the Western Counties eighteen pence, &c. Hence you are to carry it to the Secondary at the *Chirographer's Office*, who enters it in his Book, and hath for it in Term time five shillings eight pence, after Term six pence more.

Then are you to deliver it to such of the Clerks of the same Office, who write for the County where the Lands lie, who will Engross the Indentures of your fine; which, when you fetch from him some convenient time after, he will demand of you three shillings six pence, if it be with one Warranty onely; otherwise six pence a piece for every Warranty more: How justly these Clerks demand this Fee of three shillings six pence, I know not, formerly they never received more than two shillings six pence.

And thus have I led you through the several Offices where your fines pass. At many of which, you shall be enforced to wait long, and often to go and come again two or three days after; the Clerks hoping thereby to extort somewhat out of you for expedition; which I conceive, *non expedit*, for you cannot justly demand it of your Client. It is best therefore to begin with your fines as soon in the Term as you can, which will save many *post Terminus's*.

Note,

Note, You may acknowledge a Fine in open Court, or before the Lord Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas* out of Court, or before any other Judge of that Court; or before the Justices of Assize in the Country, as well as by special *Dedimus Potestatem*. And if you can conveniently have it acknowledged any of those ways, it will be less charge to the Client.

The Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas* may, *ex officio*, out of Court, take the acknowledgments of Fine without any *Dedimus*, &c. but none other; if therefore you are to acknowledge it before him, you must draw out the *Præcipe* and *Concord* fairly in Paper, and let the Cognisors set their Hands to it; then go to the Lord's Chamber, and deliver your *Concord* to him, who (the Parties being ready) will take their acknowledgments, for which you pay eleven shillings eight pence; and my Lord himself will keep the *Concord* thus made in Paper, and you are to go to his Clerk some time after, who will Engross it in Parchment, and get my Lords Hand to it, which when you have from him, you are to go on through the several Offices as before.

Note, For more expedition, you may Engross your *Concord* in Parchment before you go to acknowledge the Fine, and then have my Lords Hand to it at the same time when you carry your *Concord* in Paper; which my Lord's Clerk will better like, and will be less trouble to you.

If you acknowledge a Fine before any other Judge, you must go with your *Concord* in Paper as before, and then after the Fine acknowledged, you may sue out a general *Dedimus potestatem*, directed to that Judge that took the Fine: which if you carry to his Clerk, he will Engross the *Concord* upon the back of the *Dedimus*, and get the Judges hand to it, for which besides the Judges Fee, you pay his Clerk sixteen pence, and no more, if it be a Fine in several Counties: Thence are you to proceed as is before directed.

An ordinary Lease of a House in London.

THIS Indenture made the, &c. between *J. A.* and *M.* his Wife, &c. of the one part, and *R. M.* of, &c. of the other part, *Witnesseth*, That as well for and in consideration of the sum of, &c. As also in consideration of the Rents and Covenants hereafter in these presents mentioned, on the part and behalf of the said *R. M.* his Executors and Assigns, to be paid, done, and performed; Have, and either of them hath, demised, granted and to farm let, unto the said *R. M.* all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. and all and singular Shops, Cellar, Sollers, Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Easements, Water-courses, Commodities, and Appurtenances whatsoever, to the same Messuage or Tenement belonging or appertaining; together with the use of all and singular the Goods and Implements, Partitions, and other things remaining, and being, in and about the same Messuage or Tenement, mentioned in a Schedule or Inventory indented, hereunto annexed, except and always reserved out this present Demise, Lease, and Grant, all that, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises (except before excepted) unto the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, from the 24th. day of *June*, next ensuing the date of these presents, unto the full end and term of 31 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly, and every year during the said term, the yearly Rent or Sum of 30 *l.* of lawful money of *England*, at the four most usual Feasts Dayes, or Terms in the year, hereafter mentioned; that is to say, the Feast dayes, of *St. Michael* the Arch-angel, the Birth of our Lord God, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and the Nativity of *St. John* the Baptist; by even and equal portions. And the said *R. M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise, and grant to and with the said *I. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and his Heirs and Assigns

Assigns of the said I. H. by these presents, That he the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, shall and will well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the said yearly rent of 30 *l.* before hereby reserved, at the dayes and times before herein limited for payment thereof during the said Term. And also shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the said term of 31 years hereby demised, as often, and when as need shall be or require, at his or their own proper costs and charges, well and sufficiently repair, uphold, support, sustain, glaze, amend and maintain the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises with the Appurtenances, in, by, and with all and all manner of needful and necessary Reparations and Amendments whatsoever, as well with principal Timber, as otherwise; and also at his and their like costs and charges, all the walls, pavements, gutters, sinks, privies, scidges, and widdraughts of and belonging to the said demised premisses, shall and will from time to time, and at all times hereafter, when, and as often as need shall be or require, during the said Term, well and sufficiently pave, purge, scowr, cleanse, amend and keep: and the said Messuage and Tenement, and all and singular other the premisses with the Appurtenances, so well and sufficiently repaired, supported, upholden, sustained, amended, paved, purged, scowred, and kept as aforesaid, in the end of the said term, or other sooner determination of this present Lease, which shall first happen, shall peaceably and quietly leave, surrender, and yield up, together with all such Goods, Chattels and Implements, as are mentioned in the Schedule or Inventory hereunto annexed, in as good case and condition as the same are now, reasonable use and wearing thereof in the mean time always excepted; and that it shall and may be lawful to and for the said I. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs, and Assigns of the said I. H. with workmen, or others in his, her; or their Companies, or without, twice in every year yearly, during the said term, or oftner, at convenient times in the day-time, to enter and come into, and upon the said demised premisses, or every, or any part thereof, there to view, search, and see the estate of the Reparations of

of the same; and of all defects and wants of Reparations then and there found upon such View, from time to time, to give or leave Notice or Warning in Writing, or otherwise at the said demised Messuage or Tenement, unto and for the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, to repair and amend the same within the time and space of four Moneths then next following; within the time and space of which four Moneths, the said R. M. for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth Covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said J. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J. H. to repair and amend all and every the same defaults and wants of Reparations, which from time to time, upon every or any such View shall be so found, and notice or warning thereof given or left in Writing as aforesaid, during the said term; *Provided always*, That if it shall happen the said yearly Rent of thirty pounds, or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid in part or in all, by the space of fourteen days next over and after any of the said Feast-days above mentioned for payment thereof, being lawfully demanded; or if the Reparations of the aforesaid premises, whereof notice or warning shall be given or left, as aforesaid, shall not be well and sufficiently made and amended from time to time, within the said space of four Moneths, next after every or any warning to be given as aforesaid, during the said Term; That then and from thenceforth, in either or any of the said Cases, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said J. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J. H. into the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises with the Appurtenances, above by these Presents demised, or any part thereof, in the Name of the whole, wholly to re-enter, and the same to have again, retain, repossess, and enjoy, as in his, her, and their first and former Estate. And the said R. M. his Executors and Assigns, and all other the Occupiers of the same, there-out, and from thence utterly to expel, put out and amove, this Indenture or any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said J. H. and M. his Wife

for

for themselves, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, do covenant and grant to and with the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, by these presents, That the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, paying the said yearly Rent of 50 lib. in manner and form aforesaid; and observing, performing and keeping all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, and Agreements, before in these presents contained on his and their part and behalf to be performed, fulfilled, and kept, shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter during the said term of 31 years afore in these presents demised, lawfully, peaceably, and quietly, have, hold, occupy, possess, and enjoy the said Massuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the premises, with the appurtenances above in these presents demised, or mentioned to be demised, and every part and parcel thereof, without any lawful let, trouble, eviction, ejection, disturbance, or interruption, of or by them the said J. H. and M. his Wife, or either of them, or the Heirs or Assigns of the said J. H. or by any other person or persons lawfully claiming, or to claim, by from, or under him, her, them, or any of them, or by their either, or any of their means, act, default, or procurement
In witness, &c.

At

An Exact Table, shewing how many years Purchase a Lease or Annuity, to endure for a Term of Years, under 33, is worth presently at Interest upon Interest, at Six in the Hundred; and shewing plainly how to discount any Lease in being, and the true value of the Reversion after any number of years.

The use and Explanation of this
TABLE.

The first Column towards the left hand, sheweth the years of a Lease or Annuity, and right against each Year, is the Years, Months, and Decimal parts of a Months Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.

Example.

Suppose a Lease or Annuity to continue ten years, and you would know how many years Purchase it is worth in present Money; Look into the Table for ten years of a Lease to the left hand, and against the same, you shall find 7. 4. 3. which sheweth such a Lease to be worth 7 Years, 4 months, and 3 tenth parts of a Months Purchase.

Years of a Lease.	Years	Months	Dec. Parts
1	0	11	0
2	1	9	9
3	2	8	1
4	3	5	9
5	4	2	5
6	4	11	0
7	5	7	0
8	6	2	5
9	6	9	6
10	7	4	3
11	7	10	7
12	8	4	6
13	8	10	3
14	9	3	5
15	9	8	4
16	10	1	3

Years of a Lease.	Years	Months	Dec. Parts
17	10	5	8
18	10	9	9
19	11	1	3
20	11	5	7
21	11	9	3
22	12	0	5
23	12	3	6
24	12	6	6
25	12	9	4
26	13	0	0
27	13	2	5
28	13	4	1
29	13	7	9
30	13	9	2
31	13	11	1
32	14	1	1
33	14	3	1

*Again, are you to take or buy the Reversion
of any Lease or Annuity?*

Work thus; Suppose the Lease to be 30 years in all,
you find in the second Table, and right hand against
it, is 13 Years, 9 Moneths, and 2 tenth parts of a Moneths
Purchase; this it were worth, were it in present Possession:
but suppose there be a Lease of five years (more or less) be-
fore you commence, look in the Table against the 5 years,
and there you find 4 years, 2 moneths, and 5 tenth parts half
a moneths purchase; take this out of the sum against thirty,
which is 13.9.2. 4.2.5. the remainder is 9 years, 6 moneths
tenth parts of a moneth, and so much is the Reversion after
5 years, worth the Remainder of 30 years, this is useful, and
very easie.

116 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

The four Terms, with their Returns.

*Hillary Term beginneth Jan. 23th. and endeth Febr.
the 12th.*

IN 8 dayes of St. Hillary. } Jan. 21. Jan. 22,
Jan. 20. } 23.

From the day of St. Hillary } Jan. 28, 29,
in 15 daies, Jan. 27. } 30.

In the Morrow of the Purification of the } Febr. 4, Febr. 5,
blessed Virgin Mary, Febr. 10. } Febr. 6.

In 8 dayes of the Purification of the } Febr. 11,
Blessed Virgin Mary, Febr. 10. } Febr. 12.

**Easter-Term begins 17 days after Easter, and
Ends and Returns.**

From the day of Easter, in 15 days.
From the day of Easter in three weeks.
From the day of Easter in one Month.
From the day of Easter in three Weeks.

Tri-

Trinity-Term *begins the Friday Seven-night
after Whitsunday.*

ON the Morrow of the *Holy Trinity.*
In the eight dayes of the *Holy Trinity.*
From the day of the *Holy Trinity* in fifteen days.
From the day of the *Holy Trinity* in three Weeks,

Michaelmas-Term *begins the 23 of October,
and endeth the 28 of November.*

1. **F**ROM the day of *St. Michael* in three } *October 21, 22,*
Weeks, *October 20.* } *23.*
2. From the day of *St. Michael* in one } *October 28, 29,*
Moneth, *October 27.* } *30.*
3. On the Morrow of *All. Souls,* } *Novemb. 4,*
Novemb. 3. } *5, 6.*
4. On the Morrow of *St. Martin,* } *Novemb. 13,*
Novemb. 12. } *14, 15.*
5. In the dayes of *St. Martin,* in } *Novemb. 19,*
Novemb. 18. } *20, 21.*
6. From the dayes of *St. Martin,* in } *Nov. 26,*
the 15 dayes, of *Novemb.* } *27, 28.*

A plain and easie Table shewing the true Interest due upon any sum of Money, from 5 s. to an 100 l. for a year or under, after the rate of 6l. in the Hundred.

	Shillings.	1 Mon.			3 Mon.			6 Mon.			9 Mon.			A Year.		
		s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.
	5	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	3	0	2	2	0	3	2
	10	0	0	2	0	1	3	0	3	2	0	5	2	0	7	1
	15	0	0	3	0	2	2	0	5	1	0	8	0	0	10	2
	1	0	1	0	0	3	2	0	7	0	0	10	2	1	2	1
	2	0	2	1	0	7	0	1	2	1	1	9	1	2	4	2
	3	0	3	2	0	10	2	1	9	1	2	7	3	3	6	3
	4	0	4	3	1	2	1	2	4	2	3	6	3	4	9	0
	5	0	5	0	1	6	0	3	0	6	4	6	0	6	0	0
	6	0	7	0	1	9	2	3	7	0	5	4	2	7	2	1
	7	0	8	1	2	1	0	4	2	1	5	3	1	8	4	2
	8	0	9	2	2	4	2	4	9	1	7	1	3	9	6	3
	9	0	10	3	2	8	1	5	4	2	8	0	3	10	9	0
		l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.
	10	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	6	0	0	9	0	0	12	0
	20	0	2	0	0	6	0	0	12	0	0	18	0	1	4	0
	30	0	3	0	0	9	0	0	18	0	1	7	0	1	16	0
	40	0	4	0	0	12	0	1	4	0	1	16	0	2	8	0
	50	0	5	0	0	15	0	1	10	0	2	5	0	3	0	0
	60	0	6	0	0	18	0	1	16	0	2	14	0	3	12	0
	70	0	7	0	1	1	0	2	2	0	3	3	0	4	4	0
	80	0	8	0	1	4	0	2	8	0	3	12	0	4	16	0
	90	0	9	0	1	7	0	2	14	0	4	1	0	5	8	0
	100	0	10	0	1	10	0	3	0	0	4	10	0	6	0	0

Here



Here followeth the Names of Men, and Women, with their Trades and Titles: As also the Days of the Moneth; together with the several Sums of Money in Latin, in their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligation, or Recognisance.

A	A	A.	A.
A Ron Aaron	A Aron	A Aronem	A Aroni
Abel, <i>see</i> Habel	Abel	Abelem (bain)	Abeli
Abiah	Abias	Abiam <i>vel</i> A-	Abieli
Abiam	Abiam	Abiam	Abiam
Abiather	Abiather	Abiather	Abiether
Abiel	Abie	Abiel	Abiel
Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer
Abihu	Abihu	Abihu	Abihu
Abijah	Abijah	Abijah	Abijah
Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech
Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab
Abinoam	Abinoas	Abinoam	Abinoas
Abner	Abner	Abnerem	Abneri
Abraham	Abrahamus	Abrahamum	Abrahamo
Abisalom	Abisalon	Abisalonem	Abisaloni
Adam	Adam	Adamum	Adamo
Adelard, <i>seu</i> Ethelard	Ethelardus		
Adolp, <i>seu</i> Eudolph.	Eudolphus		

Adoniah	<i>Adonia</i>	Adoniam	<i>Adonia</i>
Adrian, <i>ſee</i>	<i>Adrianus</i>	Adrianum	<i>Adriano</i>
Hadrian			
Aelfred	<i>Aelfredus</i>	Aelfredum	<i>Aelfredo</i>
Æneas	<i>Æneas</i>	Ænean vel Æneam	<i>Ænea</i>
Agabus	<i>Agabus</i>	Agabum	<i>Agabo</i>
Agrippa	<i>Agrippa</i>	Agrippam	<i>Agrippe</i>
Ahab	<i>Ahab</i>	Ahab	<i>Ahab</i>
Ahaz	<i>Ahaz</i>	Ahaz	<i>Ahaz</i>
Ahaziah	<i>Ahazias</i>	Ahaziam vel Ahazian	<i>Ahazie</i>
Ahiah	<i>Ahias</i>	Ahian vel A- hiam	<i>Ahie</i>
Alan	<i>Alanus</i>	Alanum	<i>Alano</i>
Alban	<i>Albanus</i>	Albanum	<i>Albano</i>
Alberic <i>ſee</i>	<i>Albericus</i>	Albericum	<i>Alberico</i>
Averic			
Albert	<i>Albertus</i>	Albertum	<i>Alberto</i>
Aldred	<i>Aldredus</i>	Aldredum	<i>Aldredo</i>
Aleward <i>ſee</i>	<i>Ethelwardus</i>		
Ethelward			
Alexander	<i>Alexander</i>	Alexandrum	<i>Alexandro</i>
Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>	Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>
Alphonſe	<i>Alphonſus</i>	Alphonſum	<i>Alphonſo</i>
Alvin	<i>Alvinus</i>	Alvinum	<i>Alvino</i>
Ambroſe	<i>Ambroſius</i>	Ambroſium	<i>Ambroſio</i>
Americ	<i>Americus</i>	Americum	<i>Americo</i>
Amias	<i>Amadeus</i>	Amadeum	<i>Amadeo</i>
Aminadab	<i>Aminadab</i>	Aminadab	<i>Aminadab</i>
Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>	Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>
Amos	<i>Amos</i>	Amos	<i>Amos</i>
Amon	<i>Amon</i>	Amonem	<i>Amoni</i>
Ananiah	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam	<i>Ananie</i>
Ananias	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam vel Ananian	<i>Ananie</i>
Anarand	<i>Honoratus</i>	Honoratum	<i>Honorato</i>
			Andrew

Andrew	Andreas	Andream	Andreae
Angel	Angelus	Angelum	Angelo
Anselme	Anselmus	Anselmum	Anselmo
Anthony	Antonius	Antonium	Antonio
Antiochus	Antiochus	Antiochum	Antiocho
Apelles	Apelles	Apellem	Apelli
Apolo	Apollo	Apollonem	Apolloni
Apolinius	Apolinius	Apolinium	Apolinio
Aquilla	Aquilla	Aquillam	Aquille
Archelaus	Archelaus	Archelaum	Archelao
Archibald	Archibaldus	Archibaldum	Archibaldo
Aretas	Aretas	Aretam vel	Areta
		Aretan	
Arfaft	Arfaftus	Arfaftum	Arfafto
Arias	Arias	Ariam vel	Aria
		Arian	
Aristarchus	Aristarchus	Aristarchum	Aristarcho
Arnold	Arnoldus	Arnoldum	Arnoldo
Arthur	Arthurus	Arthurum	Artharo
Averie	Albericus	Albericum	Alberico
Augustine	Augustinus	Augustinum	Augustino
Augustus	Augustus	Augustum	Augusto
Azariah	Azarias	Azarian vel	Azaria
		Azariam	
Azariel	Azariel	Azariel	Azariel

B

B

B

B.

B Baldwin	B Aldwinus	B Aldwi-	B Aldwinō
zar for Bel-		num	
shazzar	Belshazzar	Belshazzarem	Belshazzari
Bamfield	Bamfieldus	Bamfield-	Bamfieldo
		dum	
Baptist	Baptista	Baptistam	Baptista
Bardulph	Bardulphus	Bardulphum	Bardulpho
Barnaby for	Barnabas	Barnabam	Barnaba
Barnabas			

Bar.

122 *Conusor. Obligor. Obliga. Conusa.*

Bartholomew	Bartholomew	Bartholome- um	Bartholomeo
Baruch	Baruchus	Baruchum	Barucho
Barnaby	Barnabius	Barnabium	Barnabio
Barnham	Barnham	Barnham	Barnham
Basil	Basilus	Basilium	Basilio
Beauchamp	Beauchampus	Beauchampum	Beauchampo
Bede	Beda	Bedaum	Beda
Bened	Benedictus	Benedictum	Benedicto
Benjamin	Benjaminus	Benjaminum	Benjaminio
Bernard	Bernardus	Bernardum	Bernardo
Bertram	Bertranus	Berranum	Bertrano
Bevil	Bevil	Bevil	Bevil
Bevis	Bevis	Bevis	Bevis
Bevis	Bogo vel Fel- lonius	Bogonem vel Bellonesum	Bogoni vel Belloneso
Bonham	Bonhamus	Bonhamum	Bonhamo
Bonaventure	Bonaventura	Bonaventuram	Bonaventura
Boniface	Bonifacius	Bonifacium	Bonifacio
Botolph	Botolphus	Botolphum	Botolpho
Blase	Blasus	Blasium	Blasio
Bryan	Brianus	Brianum	Briano
Bullen	Bullen	Bullen	Bullen
Butts	Buttus	Buttum	Butto

C

C

C

C

C Adwal- lader	C Adwalla- derus	C Adwal- claderum	C Adwal- ladero
Cæsar	Cæsar	Cæsarem	Cæsari
Caius	Caius	Caium	Cairo
Caleb	Caleb	Calebem	Calebi
Calisthenes	Calisthenes	Calisthenem	Colistheni
Capel	Capellus	Capellum	Capello
Cephas	Cephas	Cepham	Cephæ
Charles	Carolus	Carolum	Carolo
Christopher	Christopherus	Christophe- rum.	Christophero

Chrysoſtom

Chryſoſtome Chryſoſtomus Chryſoſto- Chryſoſtomo
mum

Cirenus Cirenus Cirenium Cirenio

Ciril Cirillus Cirillum Cirillo

Claudius Claudius Claudium Claudio

Clement Clemens Clementem Clementi

Collen Collenus Collenum Colleno

Conrade Conradus Conradum Conrado

Constantine Conſtantiuus Conſtantinum Conſtantino

Cornelius Cornelius Corneliu Cornelio

Crefcens Creſcens Creſcentem Creſenti

Criſpus Criſpus Criſpum Criſpo

Cuſtans ſee

Conſtantine

Cuthbert Cuthbertus Cuthbertum Cuthberto

Cyprian Cyprianus Cyprianum Cypriano

D

D.

D

D

D Aniel D Aniel D Anielem D Anieli
Dannet Dannet- Dannet- Dannet-

tus tum to

Darius Darus Darium Dario

David David Davidem (tem Davidi

Demophoon Demophoon Demophoon- Demophoon-tem

Demetrius Demetrius Demetrium Demetrio

Denis Dionyſus Dionyſium Dionyſia

Denzell Denzillus Denzillum Denzillo

Deodat Deodatus Deodatum Deodato

Beric ſee

Theodoric Theodoricus

Dru Drugo Drugonem Drugoni

Dudley Dudleius Dudleium Dudleio

Duncan Duncanus Duncanum Duncano

Dunſtan Dunſtanus Dunſtanum Dunſtano

Dutton Duttonus Duttonum Duttono

Edgar

L

E

E.

E.

E Adgar for Eadigar	E Adgarus	F Adgarum	E Adgiro
Eadulph	Eadulphus	Eadulphum	Eadulpho
Eadwin	Eadwinus	Eadwinum	Eadwino
Ealdred	Ealdredus	Eldredum	Eldredo
Ealred	Ealredus	Ealredum	Ealredo
Edmund	Edmundus	Edmundum	Edmundo
Edward	Edwardus vel	Edvardum	Edvardo
(bert	Edwardus	Edwardum	Edwardo
Egbert or Ec-	Egbertus	Egbertum	Egberto
Eleazer	Eleazer	Eleazarum	Eleazari
Elisha	Elisha	Elisham	Elishæ
Elia or Eliah	Elias	Eliam	Elia
Ellis	Elizens	Elizeum	Elizeo
Elmer	Elmerus	Elmerum	Elmero
Elnathan	Elnathanus	Elnathanum	Elnathano
Ely	Elius	Elium	Elio
Emery see A-			
mery			
Emanuel	Emanuel	Emanuelem	Emanueli
Emon	Emon	Emonem	Emoni
Engelbert	Engelbertus	Egelbertum	Engelberta
Ephraim	Ephraim	Ephraimum	Ephraimo
Erasmus	Erasmus	Erasmum	Erasmio
Erchenbald	Erchenbaldus	Erchenbaldum	Erchenbaldo
Ernest	Ernestus	Ernestum	Ernesto
Esay for I-	Isaias	Isaiam	Isaia.
saiah			
Ethelbald	Ethelbaldus	Ethelbaldum	Ethelbaldo
Ethelbert	Ethelbertus	Ethelbertum	Ethelberta
Ethelard	Ethelardus	Ethelardum	Ethelardo
Ethelred	Ethelredus	Ethelredum	Ethelredo
Ethelstan	Ethelstanus	Ethelstanum	Ethelstano
Ethelward	Ethelwardus	Ethelwardum	Ethelwardo

Ethel

Ethelwold	Ethelwoldus	Ethelwoldum	Ethelwoldo
Ethelwolp	Ethelwolpus	Ethelwolp	Ethelwolpha
Evan	Evanus	Evanum	
Eubulus ſee	Eubalus	Euballum	Evano
Eubal Ybel			Euballo
Everard	Everardus	Everdum	Everardo
Eusebius	Eusebius	Eusebium	Eusebio
Eustace	Eustachius	Eustachium	Fuſtachio
Europius	Europius	Europium	Europio
Ezechia	Ezechias	Ezechiam	Fzechia
Ezechiel	Ezechiel	Ezekielem	Ezekieli

F

F

F

F

F Abian	F Abianus	F Abianum	F Abiano
Felix	Felix	Felicem	Felici
Ferdinando	Ferdinandus	Ferdinandum	Ferdinando
Festus	Festus	Festum	Fefo
Fieg	Fiegus	Fiegum	Fiego
Florence	Florentius	Florentium	Florentio
Fortunatus	Fortunatus	Fortunatum	Fortunato
Fowler	Fowlerus	Fowlerum	Fowlero
Francis	Franciscus	Franciscum	Francisco
Frederic	Fredericus	Fredericum	Frederico
Fremund	Fremundus	Fremundum	Fremundo
Fulbert	Fulbertus	Fulbertum	Fulberto
Fulcher	Fulcherus	Fulcherum	Fulchero
Fulke or	Fulco	Fulconem	Fulconi
Foulke			

G

G

G

G

G Abriel	G Abriel	G Abrielem	G Abrieli
Gaius	Gaius	Gaium	Gaio
Gamaliel	Gamaliel	Gamaliel	Gamalieli
Gerrat ſee			
Gerard			

Gawin

126 *Conusor. Obligor. Obliga. Conusa.*

Gawin for	Gawinus	Gawinum	Gawino
Walwyn			
Gedaliah	Gedalias	Gedaliah Ge-	Gedalie
		dalian	
Geffrey	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
George	Georgius	Georgium	Georgio
Gerald for	Geraldus	Geraldum	Geraldo
Gerard			
Gerard	Gerardus		
German	Germanus	Germanum	Germano
Gervas for	Gervasius	Gervasium	Gervasio
Gerfast			
Gideon	Walgamus	Walgamum	Galgamo
Gifford	Giffordus	Giffordum	Giffordo
Gilbert	Gilbertus	Gilbertum	Gilberto
Giles	Egidius	Egidium	Egidio
Godard	Godardus	Godardum	Godardo
Godfrey	Godfridus	Godfridum	Godfrido
Godrich	Godricus	Godricum	Godrico
Godwyn	Godwynus	Godwinum	Godwino
Gravelly	Gravelius	Gravelium	Gravelio
Gregory	Gregorius	Gregorium	Gregorio
Grey	Gregus	Gregum	Grego
Griffith	Griffithus	Griffithum	Griffithio
Grimbald for	Grimoaldus	Grimouldum	Grimoaldo
Grimboald			
Gruffin	Gruffinus	Gruffinum	Gruffino
Guy	Guido	Guidone	Guidoni
Guischard see			
Wischard			

H

H

H

H

H Abel

I Idem cum
Abel

Hadrin

Idem cum A-
drian

Hannibal

Hannibal

Hannibalem

Hannibali

Harbottel

Harbottel	Harbotellus	Harbottellum	Harbottello
Hardolph	Hardolphus	Hardolphum	Hardolph
Harble	Harblus	Harblum	Harblo
Harold	Haroldus	Haroldum	Harolda
Harman	Hermannus vel Arminus	Hermanum	Hermanno
Hawton	Hanton	Hauton	Hauton
Hector	Hector	Hectorem	Hectori
Helias	Helias	Heliam vel Helian	Helie
Heman	Hemans	Hemanum	Hemano
Henoch	Henos	Henos	Henos
Hengist	Hengistus	Hengistum	Hengisto
Henry	Henricus	Henricum	Henrica
Herbert	Herbertus	Herbertum	Herberto
Hercules	Hercules	Herculem	Herculi
Herwin	Herwinus	Herwinum	Herwino
Hermes	Hermes	Hermem	Hermi
Hierom	Hieronimus	Hieronymum	Hieronymo
Hilarie	Hilarius	Hillarum	Hilario
Hildebert	Hildebertus	Hildebertum	Hildeberto
Homer	Homerus	Homerum	Homero
Horace	Horatius	Horarium	Horatio
Hosea	Hosea	Hoseam	Hosea
Howell	Hoelius vel Howelius	Hoelium	Hoelio
Hubert	Hubertus	Hubertum	Huberto
Hugh	Hugo	Hugonem	Hugoni
Humphrey	Humphridus	Humphridum	Humphrido

J.

J.

J.

J.

Jacob
James
Jafon
Jaſper
Jeconias

Jacob
Jacobus
Jaſon
Gaſparus
Jeconias

Jacob
Jacobum
Jaſonem
Gaſparum
Jeconiam Je-
conian

Jacob
Jacobo
Jaſoni
Gaſparo
Jeconie

Jellery

Jeffery	Galfridus	Gafridum	Galfrido
Jenico	Jenico	Jenico	Jenico
Jenkin	Jenkinus	Jenkinum	Jenkino
Jeremie ſor	Jeremias	Jeremiam	Jeremie
Jeremiah			
Jerome ſee			
Hierome			
Ignatius	Ignatius	Ignatium	Ignatio
Inglebert ſee			
Englebert			
Jhones	Jhones	Jhonen	Jhoni
Ingram	Engelramus	Engelramum	Engelramo
Joab	Joab	Joabum	Joabo
Joachin	Joachin	Joachinum	Joachino
Joel	Joel	Joelem	Joeli
Job	Job	Jobum	Jobo
John	Johanes	Johannem	Johanni
Jonas or Jo-	Jonas	Jonam	Jone
nah			
Jonathan	Jonathan	Jonathanem	Jonathani
Joscelin	Joscelinus	Joscelinum	Joscelino
	Juſtulus		
	vel Jude-		
	cus		
Jofias or Jo-	Jofias	Jofiam	Jofia
fiah			
Joſeph	Joſephus	Joſephum	Joſepho
Joſuah	Joſuah	Joſuam	Joſue
Iſaac	Iſaacus	Iſaacum	Iſaaco
Iſrael	Iſrael	Iſraelem	Iſraeli
Juda	Judas	Judara vel	Juda
		Judan	
Jude	Juda	Judam	Jude
Julius	Julius	Julium	Julio
Ivon ſee E-			
van			

Lambert

K	K	K	K
K Ellam	K Elhamus	K Elhamum	K Elhamo
K Kenhelme	K Kenhelmus	K Kenhelmū	K Kenhelma
Kenard	Kenardus	Kenardum	Kenardo
L	L	L	L
L Ambert	L Ambertus	L Ambertum	L Amberto
L Lancelot	L Lancelottus	L Lancelotum	L Lanceloto
Laurence	Laurentius	Laurentium	Laurentio
Lazarus	Lazarus	Lazarum	Lazaro
Legar for Leo-	Leodegarus	Leodegarum	Leodegaro
degar			
Leonell	Leonellus	Leonellem	Leonello
Lepold	Lepoldus	Lepoldum	Lepoldo
Leopold see			
Leopold			
Leostan	Leostanus	Leostanum	Leostano
Leoswin	Leoswinus	Leoswinum	Leoswino
Leonard	Leonardus	Leonardum	Leonardo
Lewis	Ludovicus	Ludovicum	Ludovico
Leolin	Leolinus	Leolinum	Leolino
Lewellin	Lionellus	Lionellum	Lionello
Liwin	Livinus	Livinum	Livino
Lodowick	Lodovicus	Lodovicum	Lodovico
Lomely	Lomleius	Lomleium	Lomleio
Luke	Lucas	Lucam	Luce
M	M	M	M
M Adock	M Adocus	M Adocum	M Adoco
M Mala-	M Malachi-	M Mala-	M Mala-
chie	as	chiam	chie
Mallet for			
Marcellus	Manasseh	Manasseh	Manasseh
Manasseh	Manasses	Manassem	Manasse
Manasses	Marcellus	Marcellum	Marcello
Marcellus	Marcus	Marcum	Marco
Mark	Marmaducus	Marmaducum	Marmaduco
Marmaduke			
Martal for Mar-			
cellus			

Martin	<i>Martinus</i>	Martinum	<i>Martino</i>
Marvin	<i>Marvinus</i>	Marvinum	<i>Marvino</i>
Matthew	<i>Matthæus</i>	Matthæum	<i>Matthæo</i>
Matthias	<i>Matthias</i>	Matthiam	<i>Matthiæ</i>
Maugre	<i>Malgerius</i>	Malgerium	<i>Malgerio</i>
Maurice	<i>Mauritius</i>	Mauritium	<i>Mauritio</i>
Maximilian	<i>Maximilianus</i>	Maximilia-	<i>Maximilia-</i>

num

no

Maximus	<i>Maximus</i>	Maximum	<i>Maximo</i>
Melchisedeck	<i>Melchisedeck</i>	Melchisedeck	<i>Melchisedeck</i>
Merven	<i>Mervenus</i>	Mervenum	<i>Merveno</i>
Mercury	<i>Mercurius</i>	Mercurium	<i>Mercurio</i>
Meredith	<i>Mereducius</i>	Mereducium	<i>Mereducio</i>
Merick	<i>Mericus</i>	Mericum	<i>Merico</i>
Michael	<i>Michael</i>	Michaelem	<i>Michaeli</i>
Miles	<i>Milo</i>	Milonem	<i>Miloni</i>
Mildmay	<i>Mildmaius</i>	Mildmaium	<i>Mildmaio</i>
Morrogh	<i>Morroghus</i>	Morroghum	<i>Morrogho</i>
Morgan	<i>Morganus</i>	Morganum	<i>Morgano</i>
Moses	<i>Moses</i>	Mosem	<i>Mofi</i>
Mountague	<i>Mountagus</i>	Mountague	<i>Mountagæ</i>
Mountjoy	<i>Mouni joy</i>	Mountjoy	<i>Mountjoy</i>

N.

N.

N.

N.

N Athan **N** Athan
 Natha- Nathaniel
 niel

Ne *Nigellus*
 Nehemiah *Nebemias*

Nicanor *Nichanor*
 Nicodemus *Nichodemus*
 Nicholas *Nicholaus*
 Nigel ſee

Neal
 Noah *Noah*

N Athanem **N** Athan
 Nathani- Nathaniel
 elem

Nigellum *Nigello*
 Nehemiam *Nehemie*
vel Nehemi-
an

Nichanor *Nichanor*
 Nichodemum *Nichodemo*
 Nicholaum *Nicholaus*

Noah *Noah*

Na

Conuſor. Obligor. Obliga. Conuſa. 131

Noel	Noelius	Noelium	Noelio
Norman	Normanus	Normanum	Normana
O	O	O	O
O Badiah	O Badia	O Badiam	O Badia
Obed	Obed	Obed	Obed
Odan ſee O-			
tho			
Oliver	Oliverus	Oliverum	Olivero
Olimpas	Olimpas	Olimpam vel	Olimpa
		Olimpan	
Onesiphorus	Onesiphorus	Onesiphorum	Onesiphoro
Origen	Origenes	Origenem	Origeni
Osbern	Osbernus	Osbernium	Osberno
Osbert	Osbertus	Osbertum	Osberto
Oſea, ſee Ho-	Oſea		
ſea			
Oſmund	Oſmundus	Oſmundum	Oſmundo
Oſwold	Oſwoldus	Oſwoldum	Oſwoldo
Othes ſee O-			
tho			
Otho	Otho	Othonem	Othoni
Orey & Ot-			
wel from O-			
tho			
Owen	Ogdoenus vel	Ogdœnum	Ogdemo
	Andoenus		
P	P	P	P
P Armenas	P Armena	P Amenam	P Armena
		vel Par-	
		menan	
Piſchal	Piſchalis	Piſchalem	Piſchali
Patrick	Patricius	Patricium	Patricio
Parebas	Patrebas	Patrebam vel	Patrebæ
		Patreban	
			Patroclus

Comfor. obligor. Oblige. Conusa.

Patroclus	Patroclus	Patroclum	Patroclo
Paulet	Pauletus	Pauletum	Pauleto
Paul	Paulus	Paulum	Paulo
Paulin	Paulinus	Paulinum	Paulino
Percival	Percival	Percivallum	Percivallo
Peregrine	Peregrinus	Peregrinum	Pegrino
Peter	Petrus	Petrum	Petro
Peirce	Peircius	Peircium	Peircio
Philebert	Philebertus	Philebertum	Phileberto
Philip	Philippus	Phillippum	Philippo
Phineas	Phinehas	Phineam	Phinee
Philemon	Philemon	Philemonem	Philemoni
Posthumus	Posthumus	Posthumum	Posthumus
Poynings	Poynings	Poynings	Poynings

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q Uintin	Q Vintinus	Q Uintinum	Q Vintino
Quin-	Quinti-	Quinti-	Quin-
tilian	lian	lianum	tiliano

R

R

R

R

R Andol or	R Anul-	R Anulphum	R Anulpho
Ranulph	phus		
Ralph	Radulphus	Radulphum	Radulpho
Raphael	Raphael	Raphaelem	Raphael
Raymund	Raymundus	Raymundum	Raymunda
Reynfred	Reynfredus	Reynfredum	Reynfredo
Reyhold	Reginaldus	Reginaldum	Reginaldo
	vel Reynol-	Reynoldum	
	das		
Reuben	Reuben	Reubenem	Reubeni
Rhefe	Rhefus	Rhesum	Rhejo
Rice	Riceus	Riceum	Riceo
Richard	Richardus	Richardum	Richard
Robert	Robertus	Robertum	Roberto
Roger	Rogerus	Rogorum	Roger

Roman

Roman
Rowland

Romanus
Rolandus

Romanum
Rolandum

Romano
Rolando

S

S

S

S

S Abcor
Sackvil
Saint John
Sampson
Samuel
Saul
Sebastian
Sigismund
Silvanus
Silvester
Silvius
Simeon
Simon
Spencer
Stephanus
Stephen
Swichin
Sydney

S Abcotus
Sackvil
Saint John
Sampson
Samuel
Saulus
Sebastianus
Sigismundus
Silvanus
Silvester
Silvius
Simeon
Simon
Spencerus
Stephanus
Swithinus
Sydneius

S Abcorum
Sackvil
Saint John
Sampsonem
Samuelem
Saulum
Sebastianum
Sigismundū
Sylvanum
Sylvestrem
Sylvium
Simeonem
Simonem
Spencerum
Stephanum
Stephanum
Swythinum
Sydneium

S Abcori
Sackvil
Saint John
Sampsoni
Samueli
Saulo
Sebastiano
Sigismundo
Sylvano
Sylvestri
Sylvio
Simeoni
Simoni
Spencero
Stephano
Stephano
Swythino
Sydnio

T

T

T

T

T Albott
Terry
see Theodore
Theobald
Theodore
Theodorick
Theodosius
Theophilus
Thomas
Tibal or Theobald

T Albottus
Theobaldus
Theodorus
Theodoricus
Theodosius
Theophilus
Thomas

T Albotrum
Theobaldum
Theodorum
Theodoricum
Theodosium
Theophilum
Thomam

T Albotto
Theobaldo
Theodoro
Theodorico
Theodosio
Theophilo
Thome

134 Conusor. Obligor. Oblige. Conuſe.

Tiege	Tiecus	Tiecum	Tiego
Timothy	Timotheus	Timotheum	Timotheo
Titus	Titus	Titum	Tito
Tychicus	Tychius	Tychicum	Tychico
Tobie Tobias	Tobias	Tobiam	Tobiæ
or Tobiah			
Trinian	Trinianus	Trinanium	Triniano
Tristram	Tristramus	Tristramum	Tristramo
Trophimus	Trophimus	Trophimum	Trophimo
Turstan for	Turstanus	Turstanum	Turstano
Trustan			

V

V

V

V

V Alter	V Alter	V Alterum	V Altero
Valens	Valens	Valentem	Valenti
Valentine	Valentinus	Valentinum	Valentino
Uchtred	Vchtreduſ	Uchtredum	Vchtrede
Villiam	Villiamus	Villiamum	Villiamo
Vincent	Vincentius	Vincentium	Vincentio
Vital	Vitalis	Vitalem	Vitali
Viviam	Vivianus	Vivianum	Viviano
Urbanus	Urbanus	Urbanum	Urbano
Urian	Vrianus	Urianum	Vriano
Uriah	Vrias	Uriam vel	Vrie
		Urian	

W

W

W

W

W Alter	W Alterus	W Alterum	W Altero
Wal-	Walga-	Walga-	Walga-
win	mus	mum	mo
Warin	Guariuſ	Guarinum	Guarino
Warren	Warren	Warren	Warren
William	Gnilielmus vel	Willielmum	Willielmo
	Willielmus	vel Gulielmum	
Wilfrid	Wilfriduſ	Wilfridum	Wilfrido
Willibald	Willibalduſ	Willibaldum	Willibaldo
			Wimuny

Wimund	<i>Wimundus</i>	Wimundum	<i>Wimundo</i>
Wiſchard	<i>Guiſchardus</i>	Guiſchardum	<i>Guiſchardo</i>
Wulpher	<i>Wulpherus</i>	Wulpherum	<i>Wulphero</i>
Wulſtan	<i>Wulſtanus</i>	Wulſtanum	<i>Wulſtano Wulſtano</i>

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y ^{Bel}	E ^{Vbulus}	E ^{Ubulum}	E ^{Vbulo}
Ythel	E ^{Euthalius}	E ^{Euthalium}	E ^{Euthalia}

Z

Z

Z

Z

Z ^{Acheus}	Z ^{Acheus}	Z ^{Acheum}	Z ^{Acheo}
Zacha- ry or Zacha- rias	Z ^{Zacharias}	Z ^{Zachariam}	Z ^{Zacharie}
Zephane	Z ^{ephannus}	Zephanium	Zephano

K 4

The



THE
NAMES
OF
Women.

<i>A</i> Bigal	<i>A</i> Bigal	<i>A</i> Bigalem	<i>A</i> Bigali
Adclin	Adelina	Adelinam	Adeline
Agatha	Agatha	Agatham	Agathe
Agnes	Agnes	Agnetem	Agneti
Aletheia	Aletheia	Aletheiam	Aletheia
Alice	Alicia	Aliciam	Alicia
Amy	Amicia vel Amata	Amiciam	Amicia
Anchoret	Anchoretta	Anchorettam	Anchorette
Angellet	Angeletta	Angelettam	Angelette
Anne	Anna	Annam	Anna
Annis	Annis	Annem	Anni
Anastate	Anastatia	Anastatiam	Anastatie
Arbella	Arbella	Arbellam	Arbella
Audrie	Audria	Audriam	Audria
Avice	Avicia vel Hawissa	Aviciam	Avicie
Aureola	Aureola	Aureolam	Aureola
Austice	Austicia	Austiciam	Austicia
			Barbara

B

B

B

B

B Arbara **B** Arbara **B** Arbaram **B** Arbora
Bathſheba Bathſhe- Bathſhe- Bathſhe-
ba bam bæ

Beatrice Beatricem Beatrici
Benet Benediſta Benediſtæ
Benigna Benignam Benignæ
Bertha Berthæ
Blanch Blanchiam Blanchiæ
Bona Bonam Bonæ
Bridget Brigittam Brigittæ

C

C

C

C

C Affandra **C** Affandra **C** Affan- **C** Affandra
dram
Chara Charam Charæ
Charity Charitatem Charitati
Chriſtian Chriſtianam Chriſtiænæ
Cicely Ceciliam Cecilie
Clare Claram Clare
Conſtance Conſtantiam Conſtantiæ

D

D

D

D

D Eborah **D** Eborah **D** Eboram **D** Eboræ
Deniſ, Dionyſia Diony- Dionyſiæ
or Dionis, or fiam

Diana Dianæ
Dido Didoni
Dorcas Dorcadem Dorcadi
Dorothea Dorotheam Dorotheæ
Douſabel Dulcibellam Dulcibellæ
Deuſe Dulciam Dulciæ

Dina

Dinah
DuellaDina
DuellaDinam
DuellamDine
Duelle

E

E

E

F

E^{Ade}A^{Vda, Ide}
A^{Ade}
vel IdoneaE^{Udam,}
Idam,
Adam, &c.A^{Vda, Ide}
A^{Ade,}
&c.

Edith

Editha

Editham

Edithæ

Elcana

Elcana

Elcanam

Elcanæ

Elianor

Elianora

Elianoram

Elianoræ

Elhena

Elhena

Elhenam

Elhenæ

Eliza

Eliza

Elizam

Elizæ

Elizabeth

Elizabetha

Elizabetham

Elizabethæ

Emme

Emma vel El-
giva

Emmam vel

Emmæ vel El-

Elgivam

givæ

Emmet

Emmetta

Emmettam

Emmettæ

Esther

Esthera

Estheram

Estheræ

Ethelburg

Ethelburga

Ethelburgam

Ethelburgæ

Etheldredfor

Etheldreda

Etheldredam

Etheldredæ

Ethelred

Eva ſee

Eva

Hevah

Evadne

Evadne

Evadnam

Evadnæ

F

F

F

F

F^{Aith}
FlorenceF^{Ides}
FlorentinaF^{Idem}
Florenti-
namF^{Idei}
Florentia

Felix

Felicia

Feliciam

Felicæ

Filedæ

Filedæ

Filedam

Filedæ

Fortune

Fortuna

Fortunam

Fortune

Frances

Francisca

Franciscam

Franciſcæ

Frydeſweed

Fridiſwida

Fridiſwidam

Fridiſwida

Gertrade

G

G.

G.

G

G Ertrude
Gillian
for Jullian
Gillet

Gladuce

Godly

Grace

Griffil

Guinfrida

G Ertrudis
Juliana

Julietta vel
Egidia

Gladuſa vel
Claudia

Godly

Gracia

Grifhilda

Guinfrida

G Ertrudem
Julianam

Juliettam vel
Egidiam

Gladuſam vel
Claudiam

Godly

Graciam

Griihildam

Guinfridam

G Ertrudi
Juliane

Julietta
vel Egidie

Giaduſe vel
Claudie

Godly

Gracie

Grifhilde

Guinfride

H

H

H

A

H Agar
Hannah
Hawis for A-
vice
Hellen
Heſter
Hevah

H Agar
Hanna
Hawiſa

Helena

Hoſtera

Heva

H Agar
Hannam
Hawiſiam

Helenam

Heſteram

Hevam

H Agar
Hanne
Hawiſie

Helen

Heſtere

Heve

J

J

J

J

J Acomena
Jane
Jenner
Joyce
Joane
Iſabel
Judith
Julia

J Acomena
Jana
Johannula
Jocoſa
Johanna
Iſabella
Judith
Julia

J Acomenam
Janam
Johanulam
Jocoſam
Johannam
Iſabellam
Juditham
Juliam

J Acomene
Jane
Johannule
Jocoſe
Johanne
Iſabelle
Judithæ
Julie

Katharine

K

K

K

K

K Atharine
Kinburg
Kinulph

K Atharina
Kinburga
Kinulpha

K Athari-
nam
Kinburgam
Kinulpham

K Athari-
ne
Kinburgæ
Kinulphæ

L

L

L

L

L Eah
Lettice
Lydia
Lora
Love
Luce
Lucrece

L Ea
Leticia
Lydia
Lora
Amorea
Lucia
Lucretia

L Eam
Leticiam
Lydiam
Loram
Amoream
Luciam
Lucretim

L Ea
Leticie
Lydiæ
Loræ
Amoreæ
Luciæ
Lucretiæ

M

M

M

M

M Abe

M Abella,
Mabilia,
Amabilia

M Abellam

M Abella,
vel A-
mabilia

Magdalen
Margaret
Margery
Mary
Marian
Martha
Mawd Mawd.
lin, see Mag-
dalen

Magdalena
Margareta
Margeria
Maria
Marian
Martha

Matilda, Ma-
tildis vel Ma-
thildis

Magdalenam
Margaretem
Margeriam
Mariam
Marian
Martham
Matildam

Magdalena
Margaretæ
Margerie
Mariæ
Marian
Marthæ
Matildæ

Mercy
Milecent
Merawd
Mildred
Muriel

Misericordia
Milecentia
Meranda
Midreda
Mariel

Misericordiam
Milecentiam
Merandam
Mildredam
Murielam

Misericordiæ
Milentiæ
Miranda
Midredæ
Murielæ

Nicola

N

N

N

N

N Ichola
Nicia

N Ichola
Nicia

N Icholam
Niciam

N Ichola
Nicia

O

O

O

O

O Live
Olym-
pia
Orabilis

O Liva
Olympia
Orabilis

O Livam
Olym-
piam
Orabilem

O Live
Olympia
Orabili

P

P

P

P

P Atience
Parnel

P Atientia
Petronilla

P Atientiam
Petronil-
lam

P Atientia
Petronil-
la

Penelope
Philadelphia
Philip
Phillis
Phillida
Phebe
Polixena
Prisca
Priscilla
Prudence

Penelope
Philadelphia
Philippa
Phillis
Phillida
Phæbe
Polixena
Prisca
Priscilla
Prudentia

Penelopen
Philadelphiam
Philippam
Phillidem
Phillidam
Phæben
Polixenam
Priscam
Priscillam
Prudentiam

Penelope
Philadelphæ
Philippæ
Phillidi
Phillida
Phæbe
Polixena
Priscæ
Priscillæ
Prudentiæ

R

R

R

R

R Achel
Rade-
gund
Rebecca
Rosamund
Rose
Rosacleer

R Achel
Rade-
gunda
Rebecca
Rosamunda
Rosa
Rosacleera

R Achelem
Radegun-
dam
Rebeccam
Rosamundam
Rosam
Rosacleeram

R Acheli
Rade-
gunda
Rebecca
Rosamunda
Rosa
Rosacleera
Sabine

S

S.

S

S

S Abina
S Sanchia
Sarah
Scholaſtica
Sibil
Sophia
Sophronia
Susan or Sufana

S Abina
S Sanchia
Sara
Scholaſtica
Sibilla
Sophia
Sophronia
Sufanna

S Abinam
S Sanchiam
Saram
Scholaſticam
Sibillam
Sophiam
Sophroniam
Sufannam

S Abine
S Sanchiæ
Sare
Scholaſtica
Sibillæ
Sophiæ
Sophroniæ
Sufannæ

T

T

T

T

T Abitha
Taco
Tamer
Taphnes
Temperance

T Abitha
Taca
Tamera
Taphnes
Temperantia

T Ab' tham
Tacam
Tameram
Taphnem
Temperan-
tiam

T Abithæ
Tacæ
Tameræ
Taphni
Temperantiæ

Thamer
Theodofia
Tomafin or
Thomafin

Thamera
Theodofia
Thomafina

Thameram
Theodofiam
Thomafinam

Thameræ
Theodofiæ
Thomafinæ

V

V

V

V

V Enus
Urfley or
Urfula

V Enus
Urfula

V Enerem
Urfulam

V Eneri
Urfulæ

Vertue

Virtus

Virtutem

Virtuti

W

W

W

W

W Alburg
or War-
burg

W Albur-
gæ

W Albur-
gam

W Albur-
gæ

Winifrid

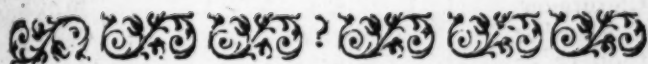
Winifrida

Winifridam

Winifridæ

Note, There be many words that be not declined, and the
Conusor, Obligor, Conusæ and Obligæ are all alike,
as before you may obferve in reading them.

Tracæ



*Trades and Professions of Men
and Women in the same Case,
to fill up the Bonds and Re-
cognizances.*

A

A Nchormaker
Apothecary
Armorer
Attorney

B

B Aker
Barber-Chirurgion
Bailiff
Bell-founder
Blacksmith
Bricklayer
Brickmaker
Butcher

C

C Arpenter
Carrier
Carver

A

A Nchoræ faber
Apothecarius
Armifaber
Attornatus

B

Pistor
Chirurgus Tonfor
Balivus
Campanarius
Ferri faber
Laterarius
Lanius vel Lanio

C

Architectus
Plaustrarius
Sculptor

Chandler

Chandler	<i>Candelarius</i>
Cheesemonger	<i>Casarius</i>
Chirurgion	<i>Chirurgus</i>
Clockmaker	<i>Horologius</i>
Clothier	<i>Pannifex</i>
Clothworker	<i>Panitor</i>
Collier	<i>Carbonarius</i>
Combmaker	<i>Pectinarius</i>
Confectioner	<i>Confeſtor</i>
Cook	<i>Coqus</i>
Cooper	<i>Doliarius</i>
Coppersmith	<i>Ærarius</i>
Crossbowmaker	<i>Balistarius</i>
Currier	<i>Corcinnator</i>
Cutler	<i>Cultellarius</i>
Cordwainer	<i>Allutarius</i>

D.

D

D Raper
Dial-maker
Dicemaker

P Annarius
see Clockmaker
Talorum ſactor

F.

F.

F Eathermaker
Felmonger
Fishmonger
Flaxdresser
Fletcher
Founder
Fruiterer
Furrier

P Lumarius
Pellicarius
Piſcenarius
Limpola
Sagittifex
Metalliductor
Pomarius
Pellicator

G.

G.

G Ardiner
Glaſier

H ortulanus
Vitruvius

Glaſs-maker

Glass-maker
Glover
Goldsmith

Grocer
Girdler
Gun maker

H

Haberdaſher
Hat. maker
Horner
Horſe-Courſer
Hoſier

I

Jeweller
Imbroiderer
Innkeeper
Ironmonger

L

Attener
Leatherſeller

M

Maſter
Maſon
Mealman
Mercer
Merchant-Taylor
Millener

Vitriarius
Cherothecarius
Faber aurarius vel
Aurifex
Grocerus
Zonarius
Faber Bombardicus

H

Haberdaſher
Galerius
Cornuarius
Hippocomus
Caligarius

I

Emmarius
Acupictor
Pandochus
Ferrarius

L

Richalcarius
Vellio

M

Hordearius
Lapidarius
Suffarranrens;
Mercerus
Mercator Sciffor
Minutarius

L

Nailer

N.

N^{Ailer}
O.O^{yleman}
P.P^{ainter-stainer}
Pavier
Perfumer
Pewterer
Pinmaker
Plasterer
Plumber
Potter
Poulterer

R.

R^{Ope-maker}
S.S^{adler}
Salter
Sawyer
Scrivener
Ship-Carpenter
Silk-dyer
Silk-Weaver
Silver-Smith
Smith
Spectacle-maker
Spurrier

N.

C^{Lavi-faber}
O.O^{Learius}
P.P^{istor}
Pavior
Odorarius
Stannarius
Acicularius
Gypsator
Plumbarius
Figulus
Pullarius

R.

R^{Estio}
S.E^{Phippiarius}
Salarius
Serrarius
Scriptor
Naupagus
Tintor Bombycinus
Sericarius Textor
Faber Argentarius
Faber Ferrarius
Specularius
Calcarinus

Stationer

Trades and Professions.

847.

Stationer
Stone Cutter.

Bibliopola
Vide Mason

T

T

T Allow chandler

C Andelarius

Tanner

Sevosus

Tent-maker

Byrseus

Thatcher

Scenofactorius

Trunk-maker

Tector

Turner

Syringator

Tornator

V.

V

V Intner
Upholster

V Inetarius
Tapetiarius

W

W

W Atch maker
Wax-
Chandler

V Id. Clockmaker
Cerarius

Weaver

Telarius & Textor

Wheel-Wright

Rotifex

Wine-Cooper

Deliarius Vinarius

Woodmonger

Lignarius

L 2

Tbe

The Names of Officers in Order

Alderman
Attorney

Bishop

Captain

Chamberlain of London

Chancellor of a Church

Churchwarden

Clerk

Colonel

Constable

Coroner

Coporal

Councilor

Crier

Dean

Deacon

Emperour

Empress

Judge

Justice

Lawyer

Prothonotary

Secondary

Serjeant at Law

Sheriff

Steward

Water-Bailly

Aldermannus
Attornatus

Episcopus

Dux

Camerarius

Cancellarius

Guardianus Ecclesie

Clericus

Colonellus

Constabularius

Coronarius

Manipularis

Consiliarius

Præco

Decanus

Diaconus

Imperator

Imperatrix

Judex

Iustitiarius

Jurisconsultus

Prothonotarius

Secundarius

Serviens ad Legem

Vicecomes

Seneschallus

Ballivus Aquæ

Bishop

Bishopricks.

B Ath and Wells
Canterbury

Chester
Chichester
Durham
Ely
Exeter
Gloucester
Hereford
Lincoln
Lichfield & Coventry
Norwich
Oxford
Rocheſter
Salisbury
Wincheſter

B Ath & Well
Cantuarienſis Epiſco-
patus

Caſtriæ
Ciceſtriæ
Dunelm
Epiſcopatus Elienſis
Exon.
Glouceſtriæ
Herefordiæ
Lincoln. Epiſcopatus
Lichfield & Coventr.
Epiſcopatus Norwicenſis
Oxon.
Roſſen
Salisbur.
Winceſtriæ

L 3

Additions

Additions.

Duke	D ^{Vx}	D ^{Ucem}	D ^{Vci}
Maquis	Marchio	Machi- onem	Marchi- oni
Earl	Comes	Comitem	Comiti
Viscount	Vicecomes	Vicecomitem	Vicecomiti
Baron	Baro	Baronem	Baroni
Knight of the Garter	Prænobilis Ordinis Pe- riscelidis		
Knight Ba- ronet	Miles Baro- netus		
Baronet	Baronettus	Baronettum	Baronetto
Knight of the Bath	Eques de Bal- neo	Equitem de Balneo	Equiti de Balneo
Knight Bar- chel	Miles. Eques auratus	Militem. Equi- tem Auratum	Militi, E. quiti Aurato
Esquire	Armiger	Armigerum	Armigero
Yeoman	Yeoman		
Gentleman	Generosus	Generosum	Generoso.
Doctor of the Civil Law	Legum Doctor	Legum Docto- rem	Legum Do- ctori
Doctor of Di- vinity	Theologiæ pro- fessor	Theologiæ Professorem	Theologiæ Professori
Doctor of Physick	Medicinæ Do- ctor	Medicinæ Do- ctorem	Medicinæ Doctori
Batchelor of Divinity	Theologiæ Bac- calaureus	Theologiæ Baccalaureum	Theologiæ Baccalaureo
Master of Arts.	Magister Ar- tium	Magistrum Ar- tium	Magistro Artium
Batchelor of Arts	Baccalaureus Artium	Baccalaureum Artium	Baccalaureo Artium
Parron	Clericus	Clericum	Clerico
Batchelor of Law	Legum Bac- calaureus	Legum Bacca- laureum	Legum Bacca- laureo
Merchant	Mercator	Mercatorem	Mercatori
			Dutchess

D utcheſs	D ^V ciſſa	D uciffam	D ^V ciſſe
Marchi-	May-	Marchio-	Marchio-
oneſs	chioniffa	niffam	niffa
Counteſs	Comitiſſa	Comitiſſam	Comitiſſe
Vicounteſs	Vicecomitiſſa	Vicecomitiſſa	Vicecomitiſſe
Baroneſs	Baroniſſa	Baroniſſam	Baroniſſe
Lady	Domina	Dominam	Domine
Widow	Vidua	Viduam	Vidue
Gentlewoman	Generoſa	Generoſam	Generoſe
Spinſter	Spinſter	Spinſter	Spinſter

Cities.

Bath		Bathon
Bristol		Briſtol
Canterbury		Cantuaria
Chicheſter		Cieeſter
Glouceſter		Glouceſtriæ
Hereford		Hereford
Lichfield		Lichfield
Lincoln		Lincoln
London		London
Norwich		Norwic
Oxford		Oxonie
Rocheſter		Roffæ
York		Eboras
Wincheſter		Wintonie
Exeter		Exonie
Worceſter		Wigorn

De Civitate,

Forty shillings
Fifty shillings
Three pounds

Quadraginta solidos
Quinquaginta solidos
Tres libras

Counties

Barshire
Bedfordshire
Buckinghamshire
Cambridgeshire
Cheshire
Cornwal
Cumberland
Darbyshire
Devonshire
Dorsetshire
Durham
Essex
Gloucestershire
Hampshire
Hartfordshire
Heretordshire
Huntingtonshire
Kent
Lancashire
Leicestershire
Lincolnshire
Middlesex
Northamptonshire
Nottinghamshire
Northumberland
Norfolk
Oxford
Rutland
Shropshire

In Comitatu

Berkerie
Bedfordie
Buckinghamie
Cantabrigie
Cestrie
Cornubiæ
Cumbrie
Darb.
Devon
Dorset
Dunelm.
Essex
Gloucesterie
Southampton.
Hertfordie
Herefordie
Huntintonia
Kans.
Lancastrie
Leicestrie
Lincoln.
Middlesex.
Northampton.
Notinghamie
Northumbræ
Norfolcie
Oxon.
Rutlandie
Salopie

Obligation.

153

Forty shillings
Fifty shillings
Three pounds

Quadraginta solidis
Quinquaginta solidis
Tribus Libris

Counties.

Somersetshire
Staffordshire
Suffolk
Suffex
Surry
Warwickshire
Westmorland
Wiltshire
Worcestershire

Yorkshire
Brecknockshire
Cardiganshire
Carmarthenshire
Carnarvan
Denbighshire
Flintshire
Glamorganshire
Montgomeryshire
Monmouthshire
Merionithshire
Pembrockshire
Radnorshire

In Comitatu

Somerjet
Staffordie
Suffolcie
Suffexie
Surry
Warwick
Westmorland
Wellonie
Wigornie
Wigorum
Eborum
Brecknock
Cardigan
Carmarthen
Carnarvan
Denbigh
Flint
Glamorgan
Mongemor
Monmouth
Merionith
Pembrochie
Radnor

Primo

	P rimo		Januarii
	Secundo		Februarii
	Tertio		Martii
	Quarto		Aprilis
	Quinto		Maii
	Sexto		Junii
	Septimo		Julii
	Octavo		Augusti
	Nono		Septembris
	Decimo		Octobris
	Undecimo		Novembris
	Duodecimo		Decembris
	Tertio decimo		
	Quarto decimo		
	Quinto decimo		
Dat.	Sexto decimo	Dic	
	Decimo septimo		
	Decimo octavo		
	Decimo nono		
	Vicesimo		
	Vicesimo primo		
	Vicesimo secundo		
	Vicesimo tertio		
	Vicesimo quarto		
	Vicesimo quinto		
	Vicesimo sexto		
	Vicesimo septimo		
	Vicesimo octavo		
	Vicesimo nono		
	Tricesimo primo		

Mile-

Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo.

Anno Domini	1661	secundo
	1663	tertio
	1664	quarto
	1665	quinto
	1666	sexto
	1667	septimo
	1668	octavo
	1669	nono
	1670	septuagesimo
	1671	primo
	1672	secundo
	1680	octogesimo
	1690	nonagesimo
	1790	

Millesimo septingentesimo, &c.

Nomina Mensium.

January	Januarius	rii
February	Februarius	rii
March	Martius	rii
April	Aprilis	lis
May	Maius	ii
June	Junius	ii
July	Julius	ii
August	Augustus	rii
September	September	bris
October	October	bris
November	November	bris
December	December	bris

First

First day
 Second day
 Third day
 Fourth day
 Fifth day
 Sixth day
 Seventh day
 Eighth day
 Ninth day
 Tenth day
 Eleventh day
 Twelfth day
 Thirteenth day
 Fourteenth day
 Fifteenth day
 Sixteenth day
 Seventeenth day
 Eighteenth day
 Nineteenth day
 Twentieth day
 One and twentieth day
 Two and twentieth day
 Three and twentieth day
 Four and twentieth day
 Five and twentieth day
 Six and twentieth day
 Seven and twentieth day
 Eight and twentieth day
 Nine and twentieth day
 Thirtieth day
 One and thirtieth

One Shilling
 Two shillings
 Three shillings
 Four shillings
 Five shillings
 Six shillings

Primus dies
 Secundus dies
 Tertius dies
 Quartus dies
 Quintus dies
 Sextus dies
 Septimus dies
 Octavus dies
 Nonus dies
 Decimus dies
 Undecimus dies
 Duodecimus dies
 Tertius decimus dies
 Quartus decimus dies
 Quintus decimus dies
 Sextus decimus dies
 Decimus septimus dies
 Decimus octavus dies
 Decimus nonus dies
 Viceſimus dies
 Viceſimus primus dies
 Viceſimus secundus dies
 Viceſimus tertius dies
 Viceſimus quartus dies
 Viceſimus quintus dies
 Viceſimus sextus dies
 Viceſimus septimus dies
 Viceſimus octavus dies
 Viceſimus nonus dies
 Triceſſimus dies
 Triceſſimus primus dies

Sums of Money.

Vnus solidus
 Duo solidi
 Tres solidi
 Quatuor solidi
 Quinque solidi
 Sex solidi

Sums of Money.

157

Seven shillings
Eight shillings
Nine shillings,
Ten shillings
Eleven shillings
Twelve shillings
Thirteen shillings
Fourteen shillings
Fifteen shillings
Sixteen shillings
Seventeen shillings
Eighteen shillings
Nineteen shillings
Twenty shillings
Thirty shillings
Forty shillings
Fifty shillings
Three pounds
Four pounds
Five pounds
Six pounds
Seven pounds
Eight pounds
Nine pounds
Ten pounds
Twenty pounds
Thirty pounds
Forty pounds
Fifty pounds
Sixty pounds
Seventy pounds
Eighty pounds
Ninty pounds

Septem solidi
Octo solidi
Novem solidi
Decem solidi
Vndecim solidi
Duodicim solidi
Tredecim solidi
Quatuordecim solidi
Quindecim solidi
Sexdecim solidi
Septemdecim solidi
Octodecim solidi
Novemdecim solidi
Viginti solidi
Triginta solidi
Quadragesima solidi
Quinquaginta solidi
Tres libræ
Quatuor libræ
Quinque libræ
Sex libræ
Septem libræ
Octo libræ
Novem libræ
Decem libræ
Viginti libræ
Triginta libræ
Quadragesima libræ
Quinquaginta libræ
Sexaginta libræ
Septuaginta libræ
Octoginta libræ
Nonaginta libræ

One hundred pounds
Two hundred pounds
Three hundred pounds
Four hundred pounds

Centum libræ
Ducentæ libræ
Trigintæ libræ
Quadringsentæ libræ

Five

Five hundred pounds
Six hundred pounds
Seven hundred pounds
Eight hundred pounds
Nine hundred pounds

Quingentæ libræ
Sexcentæ libræ
Septingentæ libræ
Octingentæ libræ
Noningentæ libræ

One thousand pounds
Two thousand pounds
Three thousand pounds
Four thousand pounds
Five thousand pounds
Six thousand pounds
Seven thousand pounds
Eight thousand pounds
Nine thousand pounds
Ten thousand pounds

Mille libræ
Duo mille libræ
Tres mille libræ
Quatuor mille libræ
Quinque mille libræ
Sex mille libræ
Septem mille libræ
Octo mille libræ
Novem mille libræ
Decem mille libræ

And so forwards as cause shall require.

Recognizance.

Four
Five
Six
Seven
Eight
Nine
Ten
Eleven
Twelve
Thirteen
Fourteen
Fifteen
Sixteen
Seventeen

Pounds

Quatuor
Quinque
Sex
Septem
Octo
Novem
Decem
Vndecim
Duodecim
Tredecim
Quatuordecim
Quindecim
Sextdecim
Septemdecim

Libræ

Eighteen

Eighteen
Nineteen
Twenty
Thirty
Forty
Fifty
Sixty
Seventy
Eighty
Ninety
One hundred
Two hundred
Three hundred
Four hundred
Five hundred
Six hundred
Seven hundred
Eight hundred
Nine hundred
One thousand
Two Thousand
Three thousand

Pounds

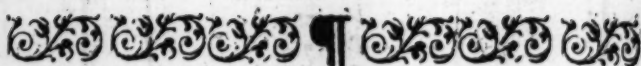
Octodecim
Novemdecim
Viginta
Triginta
Quadrageinta
Quinquaginta
Sexaginta
Septuaginta
Octoginta
Nonaginta
Centum
Ducentæ
Trecentæ
Quadringentæ
Quingentæ
Sexcentæ
Septingentæ
Octingentæ
Novingentæ
Mille (mille)
Due mille vel bis
Tres mille

Libre

l. in
100 Centum
200 Ducentis
300 Trecentis
400 Quadringentis
500 Quingentis
600 Sexcentis
700 Septingentis
800 Octingentis
900 Novingentis
1000 Mille
2000 Duabus mille
3000 Tribus mille
4000 Quatuor mille

Libre

A TABLE



A TABLE,

Shewing the beginning of every **KINGS**
Reign from the Conquest, together with the
Year of Christ, answering to every Year of each
King's Reign; the Year beginning at the 25th
of *March*.

William the Conqueror	9	1075	William Ru-	Hen. I. Ang.
<i>Began his</i>	10	1076	<i>fus began his</i>	<i>I. 1100.</i>
<i>Reign the 15</i>	11	1077	<i>Reign Sept.</i>	
<i>of October</i>	12	1078	<i>9th. 1087.</i>	<i>An. Reg. An.</i>
<i>1066. and</i>	13	1079		<i>Dom.</i>
<i>therefore had</i>	14	1080	<i>An. Reg. An.</i>	<i>I</i>
<i>Reigned One</i>	15	1081	<i>Dom.</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>Year compleat</i>	16	1082	<i>I</i>	<i>1088</i>
<i>Octob. 1067.</i>	17	1083	<i>2</i>	<i>1089</i>
	18	1084	<i>3</i>	<i>1090</i>
	19	1085	<i>4</i>	<i>1091</i>
<i>An. Reg. An.</i>	20	1086	<i>5</i>	<i>1092</i>
<i>Dom.</i>			<i>6</i>	<i>1093</i>
			<i>7</i>	<i>1094</i>
			<i>8</i>	<i>1095</i>
			<i>9</i>	<i>1096</i>
			<i>10</i>	<i>1097</i>
			<i>11</i>	<i>1098</i>
			<i>12</i>	<i>1099</i>
			<i>13</i>	<i>1100</i>
			<i>14</i>	<i>1101</i>
			<i>15</i>	<i>1102</i>
			<i>16</i>	<i>1103</i>
			<i>17</i>	<i>1104</i>
			<i>18</i>	<i>1105</i>
			<i>19</i>	<i>1106</i>
			<i>20</i>	<i>1107</i>
			<i>21</i>	<i>1108</i>
			<i>22</i>	<i>1109</i>
			<i>23</i>	<i>1110</i>
			<i>24</i>	<i>1111</i>
			<i>25</i>	<i>1112</i>
			<i>26</i>	<i>1113</i>
			<i>27</i>	<i>1114</i>
			<i>28</i>	<i>1115</i>
			<i>29</i>	<i>1116</i>
			<i>30</i>	<i>1117</i>
			<i>31</i>	<i>1118</i>
			<i>32</i>	<i>1119</i>
			<i>33</i>	<i>1120</i>
			<i>34</i>	<i>1121</i>
			<i>35</i>	<i>1122</i>
			<i>36</i>	<i>1123</i>
			<i>37</i>	<i>1124</i>
			<i>38</i>	<i>1125</i>
			<i>39</i>	<i>1126</i>
			<i>40</i>	<i>1127</i>
			<i>41</i>	<i>1128</i>
			<i>42</i>	<i>1129</i>
			<i>43</i>	<i>1130</i>
			<i>44</i>	<i>1131</i>
			<i>45</i>	<i>1132</i>
			<i>46</i>	<i>1133</i>
			<i>47</i>	<i>1134</i>
			<i>48</i>	<i>1135</i>
			<i>49</i>	<i>1136</i>
			<i>50</i>	<i>1137</i>
			<i>51</i>	<i>1138</i>
			<i>52</i>	<i>1139</i>
			<i>53</i>	<i>1140</i>
			<i>54</i>	<i>1141</i>
			<i>55</i>	<i>1142</i>
			<i>56</i>	<i>1143</i>
			<i>57</i>	<i>1144</i>
			<i>58</i>	<i>1145</i>
			<i>59</i>	<i>1146</i>
			<i>60</i>	<i>1147</i>
			<i>61</i>	<i>1148</i>
			<i>62</i>	<i>1149</i>
			<i>63</i>	<i>1150</i>
			<i>64</i>	<i>1151</i>
			<i>65</i>	<i>1152</i>
			<i>66</i>	<i>1153</i>
			<i>67</i>	<i>1154</i>
			<i>68</i>	<i>1155</i>
			<i>69</i>	<i>1156</i>
			<i>70</i>	<i>1157</i>
			<i>71</i>	<i>1158</i>
			<i>72</i>	<i>1159</i>
			<i>73</i>	<i>1160</i>
			<i>74</i>	<i>1161</i>
			<i>75</i>	<i>1162</i>
			<i>76</i>	<i>1163</i>
			<i>77</i>	<i>1164</i>
			<i>78</i>	<i>1165</i>
			<i>79</i>	<i>1166</i>
			<i>80</i>	<i>1167</i>
			<i>81</i>	<i>1168</i>
			<i>82</i>	<i>1169</i>
			<i>83</i>	<i>1170</i>
			<i>84</i>	<i>1171</i>
			<i>85</i>	<i>1172</i>
			<i>86</i>	<i>1173</i>
			<i>87</i>	<i>1174</i>
			<i>88</i>	<i>1175</i>
			<i>89</i>	<i>1176</i>
			<i>90</i>	<i>1177</i>
			<i>91</i>	<i>1178</i>
			<i>92</i>	<i>1179</i>
			<i>93</i>	<i>1180</i>
			<i>94</i>	<i>1181</i>
			<i>95</i>	<i>1182</i>
			<i>96</i>	<i>1183</i>
			<i>97</i>	<i>1184</i>
			<i>98</i>	<i>1185</i>
			<i>99</i>	<i>1186</i>
			<i>100</i>	<i>1187</i>
			<i>101</i>	<i>1188</i>
			<i>102</i>	<i>1189</i>
			<i>103</i>	<i>1190</i>
			<i>104</i>	<i>1191</i>
			<i>105</i>	<i>1192</i>
			<i>106</i>	<i>1193</i>
			<i>107</i>	<i>1194</i>
			<i>108</i>	<i>1195</i>
			<i>109</i>	<i>1196</i>
			<i>110</i>	<i>1197</i>
			<i>111</i>	<i>1198</i>
			<i>112</i>	<i>1199</i>
			<i>113</i>	<i>1200</i>
			<i>114</i>	<i>1201</i>
			<i>115</i>	<i>1202</i>
			<i>116</i>	<i>1203</i>
			<i>117</i>	<i>1204</i>
			<i>118</i>	<i>1205</i>
			<i>119</i>	<i>1206</i>
			<i>120</i>	<i>1207</i>
			<i>121</i>	<i>1208</i>
			<i>122</i>	<i>1209</i>
			<i>123</i>	<i>1210</i>
			<i>124</i>	<i>1211</i>
			<i>125</i>	<i>1212</i>
			<i>126</i>	<i>1213</i>
			<i>127</i>	<i>1214</i>
			<i>128</i>	<i>1215</i>
			<i>129</i>	<i>1216</i>
			<i>130</i>	<i>1217</i>
			<i>131</i>	<i>1218</i>
			<i>132</i>	<i>1219</i>
			<i>133</i>	<i>1220</i>
			<i>134</i>	<i>1221</i>
			<i>135</i>	<i>1222</i>
			<i>136</i>	<i>1223</i>
			<i>137</i>	<i>1224</i>
			<i>138</i>	<i>1225</i>
			<i>139</i>	<i>1226</i>
			<i>140</i>	<i>1227</i>
			<i>141</i>	<i>1228</i>
			<i>142</i>	<i>1229</i>
			<i>143</i>	<i>1230</i>
			<i>144</i>	<i>1231</i>
			<i>145</i>	<i>1232</i>
			<i>146</i>	<i>1233</i>
			<i>147</i>	<i>1234</i>
			<i>148</i>	<i>1235</i>
			<i>149</i>	<i>1236</i>
			<i>150</i>	<i>1237</i>
			<i>151</i>	<i>1238</i>
			<i>152</i>	<i>1239</i>
			<i>153</i>	<i>1240</i>
			<i>154</i>	<i>1241</i>
			<i>155</i>	<i>1242</i>
			<i>156</i>	<i>1243</i>
			<i>157</i>	<i>1244</i>
			<i>158</i>	<i>1245</i>
			<i>159</i>	<i>1246</i>
			<i>160</i>	<i>1247</i>
			<i>161</i>	<i>1248</i>
			<i>162</i>	<i>1249</i>
			<i>163</i>	<i>1250</i>
			<i>164</i>	<i>1251</i>
			<i>165</i>	<i>1252</i>
			<i>166</i>	<i>1253</i>
			<i>167</i>	<i>1254</i>
			<i>168</i>	<i>1255</i>
			<i>169</i>	<i>1256</i>
			<i>170</i>	<i>1257</i>
			<i>171</i>	<i>1258</i>
			<i>172</i>	<i>1259</i>
			<i>173</i>	<i>1260</i>
			<i>174</i>	<i>1261</i>
			<i>175</i>	<i>1262</i>
			<i>176</i>	<i>1263</i>
			<i>177</i>	<i>1264</i>
			<i>178</i>	<i>1265</i>
			<i>179</i>	<i>1266</i>
			<i>180</i>	<i>1267</i>
			<i>181</i>	<i>1268</i>
			<i>182</i>	<i>1269</i>
			<i>183</i>	<i>1270</i>
			<i>184</i>	<i>1271</i>
			<i>185</i>	<i>1272</i>
			<i>186</i>	<i>1273</i>
			<i>187</i>	<i>1274</i>
			<i>188</i>	<i>1275</i>
			<i>189</i>	<i>1276</i>
			<i>190</i>	<i>1277</i>
			<i>191</i>	<i>1278</i>
			<i>192</i>	<i>1279</i>
			<i>193</i>	<i>1280</i>
			<i>194</i>	<i>1281</i>
			<i>195</i>	<i>1282</i>
			<i>196</i>	<i>1283</i>
			<i>197</i>	<i>1284</i>
			<i>198</i>	<i>1285</i>
			<i>199</i>	<i>1286</i>
			<i>200</i>	<i>1287</i>
			<i>201</i>	<i>1288</i>
			<i>202</i>	<i>1289</i>
			<i>203</i>	<i>1290</i>
			<i>204</i>	<i>1291</i>
			<i>205</i>	<i>1292</i>
			<i>206</i>	<i>1293</i>
			<i>207</i>	<i>1294</i>
			<i>208</i>	<i>1295</i>
			<i>209</i>	<i>1296</i>
			<i>210</i>	<i>1297</i>
			<i>211</i>	<i>1298</i>
			<i>212</i>	<i>1299</i>
			<i>213</i>	<i>1300</i>
			<i>214</i>	<i>1301</i>
			<i>215</i>	<i>1302</i>
			<i>216</i>	<i>1303</i>
			<i>217</i>	<i>1304</i>
			<i>218</i>	<i>1305</i>
			<i>219</i>	<i>1306</i>
			<i>220</i>	<i>1307</i>
			<i>221</i>	<i>1308</i>
			<i>222</i>	<i>1309</i>
			<i>223</i>	<i>1310</i>
			<i>224</i>	<i>1311</i>
			<i>225</i>	<i>1312</i>
			<i>226</i>	<i>1313</i>
			<i>227</i>	<i>1314</i>
			<i>228</i>	<i>1315</i>
			<i>229</i>	<i>1316</i>
			<i>230</i>	<i>1317</i>
			<i>231</i>	<i>1318</i>
			<i>232</i>	<i>1319</i>
			<i>233</i>	<i>1320</i>
			<i>234</i>	<i>1321</i>
			<i>235</i>	<i>1322</i>
			<i>236</i>	<i>1323</i>
			<i>237</i>	<i>1324</i>
			<i>238</i>	<i>1325</i>
			<i>239</i>	<i>1326</i>
			<i>240</i>	<i>1327</i>
			<i>241</i>	<i>1328</i>
			<i>242</i>	<i>1329</i>
			<i>243</i>	<i>1330</i>
			<i>244</i>	<i>1331</i>
			<i>245</i>	<i>1332</i>
			<i>246</i>	<i>1333</i>
			<i>247</i>	<i>1334</i>
			<i>248</i>	<i>1335</i>
			<i>249</i>	<i>1336</i>
			<i>250</i>	<i>1337</i>
			<i>251</i>	<i>1338</i>
			<i>252</i>	<i>1339</i>
			<i>253</i>	<i>1340</i>
			<i>254</i>	<i>1341</i>
			<i>255</i>	<i>1342</i>
			<i>256</i>	<i>1343</i>
			<i>257</i>	<i>1344</i>
			<i>258</i>	<i>1345</i>
			<i>259</i>	<i>1346</i>
			<i>260</i>	<i>1347</i>
			<i>261</i>	<i>1348</i>
			<i>262</i>	<i>1349</i>
			<i>263</i>	<i>1350</i>
			<i>264</i>	<i>1351</i>
			<i>265</i>	<i>1352</i>
			<i>266</i>	<i>1353</i>
			<i>267</i>	<i>1354</i>
			<i>268</i>	<i>1355</i>
			<i>269</i>	<i>1356</i>
			<i>270</i>	<i>1357</i>
			<i>271</i>	<i>1358</i>
			<i>272</i>	<i>1359</i>
			<i>273</i>	<i>1360</i>
			<i>27</i>	

The Kings Reigns.

161

17	1117	9	1144	19	1173	John, April 6
18	1118	10	44	20	1174	1199.
19	1119	11	46	21	1175	
20	1120	12	47	22	1176	An. Reg. An.
21	1121	13	48	23	1177	Dom.
22	1122	14	49	24	1178	
23	1123	15	1150	25	1179	1 1200
24	1124	16	51	26	1180	2 1201
25	1125	17	52	27	1181	3 1202
26	1126	18	53	28	1182	4 1203
27	1127	11 Months		29	1183	5 1204
28	1128	20 Days.		30	1184	6 1203
29	1129			31	1185	7 1203
30	1130	Hen. 2. Oct.		32	1186	8 1207
31	1131	1554.		33	1187	9 1208
32	1132			34	1188	10 1309
33	1133	An. Reg. An.		9 Months, 5		11 1210
34	1134	Dom.		Days.		12 1211
35	1135					13 1212
		1	1155	Rich. 1 July		14 1213
4 Months 12		2	56	9. 1189.		15 1214
Days.		3	57			16 1215
		4	58	An. Reg. An.		17 1216
Steph. Decem		5	59	Dom.		
2. 1135.		6	1160	1	1190	7 Months, 0
		7	61	2	1191	Days.
An. Reg. An.		8	62	3	1192	
Dom.		9	63	4	1193	Hen. 3. Oct.
		10	64	5	1194	19. 1216.
1	1136	11	65	6	1195	
2	1137	12	66	7	1196	An. Reg. An.
3	1138	13	67	8	1197	Dom.
4	1139	14	68	9	1198	
5	1140	15	69			1 1217
6	1141	16	1170	9 Months,		2 1218
7	1142	17	71	19 Days.		3 1219
8	1143	18	72			4 1220
				M		5

5	1221	43	1259	15	1287	9	1316	18
6	1222	44	1260	16	1288	10	1317	19
7	1223	45	1261	17	1289	11	1318	20
8	1224	46	1262	18	1290	12	1319	21
9	1225	47	1263	19	1291	13	1320	22
10	1226	48	1264	20	1292	14	1321	23
11	1227	49	1265	21	1293	15	1322	24
12	1228	50	1266	22	1294	16	1323	25
13	1229	51	1267	23	1295	17	1324	26
14	1230	52	1268	24	1296	18	1325	27
15	1231	53	1269	25	1297	19	1326	28
16	1232	54	1270	26	1298			29
17	1233	55	1271	27	1299	7 Months, 9		30
18	1234	56	1272	28	1300	Days.		31
19	1235			29	1301			32
20	1236	1 Month		30	1302	Ed. 3. Jan. 25.		33
21	1237	0 Days		31	1303	1326.		34
22	1238			32	1304			35
23	1339	Edw. I. Nov.		33	1305	An. Reg. An.		36
24	1240	16. 1272.		34	1306	Dom.		37
25	1241							38
26	1242	An. Reg. An.				1	1327	39
27	1243	Dom.		8 Months, 9		2	1328	40
28	1244			Days.		3	1329	41
29	1245	1	1273			4	1330	42
30	1246	2	1274	Edw. 2. July		5	1331	43
31	1247	3	1275	7. 1307.		6	1332	44
32	1248	4	1276			7	1333	45
33	1249	5	1277	An. Reg. An.		8	1334	46
34	1250	6	1278		Dom.	9	1335	47
35	1251	7	1279	1	1308	10	1336	48
36	1252	8	1280	2	1309	11	1337	49
37	1253	9	1281	3	1310	12	1338	50
38	1254	10	1282	4	1311	13	1339	
39	1255	11	1283	5	1312	14	1340	
40	1256	12	1284	6	1313	15	1341	
41	1257	13	1285	7	1314	16	1342	
42	1258	14	1286	8	1315	17	1343	
							18	

The Kings Reigns.

163

18	1344	Rich. 2 June	3	1402	3	1425
19	1345	21. 1377.	4	1403	4	1426
20	1346		5	1404	5	1427
21	1347	An. Reg. An.	6	1405	6	1428
22	1348	Dom.	7	1406	7	1429
23	1349		8	1407	8	1430
24	1350	1 1378	9	1408	9	1431
25	1351	2 1379	10	1409	10	1432
26	1352	3 1380	11	1410	11	1433
27	1353	4 1381	12	1411	12	1434
28	1354	5 1382	13	1412	13	1435
29	1355	6 1383	6 Months, 3.		14	1436
30	1356	7 1384	Days.		15	1437
31	1357	8 1385	Hen. 5. Mar		16	1438
32	1358	9 1386	20. 1412.		17	1439
33	1359	10 1387			18	1440
34	1360	11 1388	An. Reg. An.		19	1441
35	1361	12 1389	Dom.		20	1442
36	1362	13 1390	1 1413		21	1443
37	1363	14 1391	2 1414		22	1444
38	1364	15 1392	3 1415		23	1445
39	1365	16 1393	4 1416		24	1446
40	1366	17 1394	5 1417		25	1447
41	1367	18 1395	6 1418		26	1448
42	1368	19 1396	7 1419		27	1449
43	1369	20 1397	8 1420		28	1450
44	1370	21 1398	9 1421		29	1451
45	1371	22 1399	5 Months,		30	1452
46	1372	3 Months,	24 Days.		31	1453
47	1373	14 Days.	Hen. 6. Aug.		32	1454
48	1374		31. 1422.		33	1455
49	1375	Hen. 4. Sep.			34	1456
50	1376	29. 1399.			35	1457
					36	1458
		An. Reg. An.	An. Reg. An.		37	1459
		Dom.	Dom.		38	1460
		1 1400	1 1423		9 Months	
		2 1401	2 1424		16 Days.	
			M: 2		Edward	

Edw. 4. Mar.

4. 1460.

An. Reg. An.

Dom.

1	1461
2	1462
3	1463
4	1464
5	1465
6	1466
7	1467
8	1468
9	1469
10	1470
11	1471
12	1472
13	1473
14	1474
15	1475
16	1476
17	1477
18	1478
19	1479
20	1480
21	1481
22	1482

1 Month,
8 Days.

Rich. 3. June

22. 483.

An. Reg. An.

Dom.

1	1484
2	1485

2 Months,
5 Days.

Hen. 7. Aug.

22. 1485.

An. Reg. An.

Dom.

1	1486
2	1487
3	1488
4	1489
5	1490
9	1491
7	1492
8	1493
9	1494
10	1495
11	1496
12	1497
13	1498
14	1499
15	1500
16	1501
17	1502
18	1503
19	1504
10	1505
11	1506
12	1507
13	1508

8 Months, 19
Days.

Hen 8. April

22. 1509.

An. Reg. An.

Dom.

1	1510
---	------

2

1511

3

1512

4

1513

5

1514

6

1515

7

1516

8

1517

9

1518

10

1519

11

1520

12

1521

13

1522

14

1523

15

1524

16

1525

17

1526

18

1527

19

1528

20

1529

21

1530

22

1531

23

1532

24

1533

25

1534

26

1535

27

1536

28

1537

29

1538

30

1539

31

1540

32

1541

33

1542

34

1543

35

1544

36

1545

37

1546

38

1547

39

1548

40

1549

41

1550

42

1551

43

1552

44

1553

Edw. 6. Jan.

28 1546.

An. Reg. An.

Dom.

1 1547

2 1548

3 1549

4 1550

5 1551

9 1554

5 Months 19

Days.

Mary, July 6.

1553.

An. Reg. An.

Dom.

1 1554

2 1555

3 1556

4 1557

5 1558

4 Months 22

Days.

Eliz. Nov. 17

1559.

An. Reg. An.

Dom.

1 1559

2 1560

3 1561

4

10 Months,

1 Day.

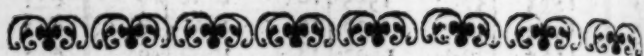
The Kings Reigns.

165

4	1562	35	1594	15	1617	16	1640
5	1563	37	1595	16	1618	17	641
6	1564	38	1596	17	1619	18	642
7	1565	39	1597	18	1620	19	643
8	1566	40	1598	19	1621	20	644
9	1567	41	1599	20	1622	21	645
10	1568	42	1600	21	1623	22	646
11	1569	43	1601	22	1624	23	647
12	1570	44	1602			24	648
13	1571			0 Months, 3		11 Months,	
14	1572	4 Months, 15		Days.		3 Days.	
15	1573	Days.					
16	1574			Car. 1. Mar.		Car. 2. Jan.	
17	1575	Jac. Mar. 24.		27. 1625.		30. 1648.	
18	1576	1603.				An. Seg. An.	
19	1577			An. Reg. An.		Dom.	
20	1578	An. Reg. An.		Dom.	1	1649	
21	1579	Dom.	1	1625	2	650	
22	1580	1	1603	2	1626	3	651
23	1581	2	1604	3	1627	4	652
24	1582	3	1605	4	1628	5	653
25	1583	4	1606	5	1629	6	654
26	1584	5	1607	6	1630	7	655
27	1585	6	1608	7	1631	8	656
28	1586	7	1609	8	1632	9	657
29	1587	8	1610	9	1633	10	658
30	1588	9	1611	10	1634	11	659
31	1589	10	1612	11	1635	12	1660
32	1590	11	1613	12	1636	13	661
33	1591	12	1614	13	1637	14	662
34	1592	13	1615	14	1638	15	663
35	1593	14	1616	15	1639	16	664

M 3

The



The manner of Direction of any Writ, for removing of any Body or Cause, or certifying of any Record, &c. to any the greater Courts at Westminster, from other inferior Courts, according to the several Styles of their Cities Towns, or Bodies Corporate, or enabled to hold Plea, for the certain Information of such as shall have occasion of this nature, and for prevention of the great and manifold Inconveniences which may daily happen by the mistaking of such Styles.

A

St. Alban in. Com. Hertf.

Senescallo Cur. de Record. Burgi nostr. Sancti Albani in com. Hertf.

Aliter.

Majori & Burgens. ac Senescallo Curie nostrae de Record. ipso Senescallo infra Burgi Sancti Albani in com. Hertf. & forum cuilibet Salutem.

Aldborough.

Ballivis Villae de Aldborough.

Cur. Admiralitatis.

I. P. supreme Curie Admiralitatis Angl. Mar. ejusve deputatis legitimis ibidem.

Abbingdon Vil.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Abbingdon & eorum cuilibet salutem.

St. Albans

St. Albans in com. Hertf.

Præclarissimo C. H. Magno Admirallo nostro Angliæ, five
ejus locum tenenti aut deputat. Senescallo de Record. tenent.
infra Burgum Sancti Albani in com. Hertf.

Abendon.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Abendon & eorum cuilibet.

Adven.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Adven. & eorum cuilibet.

Aburgavenny in com. Mon.

Senescallo & Ballivis Henrici. Nevil, Milit. Dom. Aburgavenny. Villæ suæ de Aburgavenny.

Aldburges

Senescallo Manerii nostri de Alburges in Com. Eborum
Salutem.

Allerton

Ad Curiam Thomæ com. Exon. Manerii & Libertatis suæ
de Allerton in com.

Apleby.

Majori Burgi sui de Appleby in com. Westmerl. salutem.

Alesbury.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Alesbury in com. Buck. salutem.

Arundel.

Majori & Burgenf. Burgi sui de Arundel in com. Suffex,
Salutem.

Andover.

Ballivo & burgenf. burgi sui de Andover in com. South-
hampt. Salutem.

Avendon.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Avendon in com.

B

Civitat. Bristol.

Majoris Aldermannis ac Vic. Civitatis five Vill. Bristol.
ac Majori & Constabular. Stapulæ ejusdem Civitatis si-
ve Villæ necnon Ballivis Majori Communitat. ejusdem Civi-
tatis five Villæ Curia suæ tol. ac Ballivis Dict. Majoris &
Communitas ejusdem Civitat. five Villæ Curia pedis pulve-
rat. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

M 4

Bridge

Bridgewater.

Majori & Ball. Villæ suæ de Bridgewater salutem.

Beverley.

Majori & gubernatoribus Vill. nostr. de Beverley in com. Ebor.

Bedford.

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgens. & Recordator. burgi sive Vill. de Bedford.

Boston in Com. Lin.

Majori & burgens. burgi nostri de Boston in Com. Lincolnia.

Bridgenorth Salop.

Ballivis & Burgens. Vil. nostræ de Bridgenorth, & eorum cuilibet.

Burgis de Bewdley.

Ballivo & burgens. burgi nostri de Bewdley in Wigorn.

Barnstable.

Majori, Aldermannis & burgens. burgi sive Vil. de Barnstable alias Barstaple.

Banbury in Com. Oxon.

Majori aut ejus deputat. uno Aldermanno, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. duobus Capitalio. Burgens. Burgi de Banbury in Com. Oxon. vel trib. eorum salutem.

Banbury.

Ballivis Lanceloti Episc. Lincoln. Cur. suæ de Banbury.

Bath

Majori, Aldermannis, Recordat. & Justic. Civitat. nostræ Bath.

Barwick.

Majori Vil. Barwick super Twedam.

Battell.

Senescallo & Ballivis A. Brown Milit. Dom. Vic. Mountague Libertat. suæ de Battell in com. Suffex.

Bury Sancti Edmundi.

Alderm. Recordator. & Capital. Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bury Sancti Edmundi in com. nostro Suff.

Burton super Trent.

Ballivis & Senescal. T. Pager, Dom. Pager, Burgi sui de

de Burton super Trent. & eorum cuilibet.

Bridewell.

Majori & Communitat. ac omnibus Civibus Civitat. Londin. necnon Gubernator. possession. Bridewell & Sainct. Thomæ Apost.

Feverley.

Majori, Gubernatori & Burgens. Vil. suæ de Beverley.

Bodwyn.

Majori & Com. Clerico Burgi nostri de Bodwyn.

Beverlacy.

Majori, Recordatori & Gubernatoribus Vil. Beverlacy.

Bathon Civitas.

Majori Recordatori, Aldermannis & Justiciariis Civitatis Bathon. in Com. Sommerf. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Aliter.

Majori, Justic. ac Recordatori Civitatis Bathon. salutem.

Bathon Episcopo.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curia suæ de placitis ad Reverendum in Christo Patrem Dom. N. permissione divina Bathon. & Wellen Episcop. pertinen. sive Concess. tent. a. apud Guildhall infra Burgum & Villam nostrum de Wells in Com. Sommerf. salutem.

Bydysford

Majori, Alderman. Burgens. & Recordatori Vil. suæ de Bydysford in Com. Devon. salutem.

Brownshall.

Ad hundred Johannis D. Manerii sui de Brownshall in Com.

Badbury.

Ad hundred Mountjoy Blunt Dom. Mountjoy de Badbury in Com.

Blandford forum.

Ballivo & Constabulariis Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in Com. Dorset salutem.

Aliter.

Ballivis & Constab. Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in Com. Dorset. parcell Ducatus sui Lancast. salutem.

Blechlinlie.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Blechlinlie in Com. Sur. salutem.

Bromchard

Bromchard.

Ad Curiam F. Ep. de Bromchard Forren. in com.

Brighouse.

Ad Curiam M. E. de Brighouse in com.

Barnsley.

Ad Curiam Manerii nostri de Barnsley in com.

*Burrowbridg.*Senescallo burgi nostri de Burrowbridg in com. Eborum
parcell. Ducat. nostri Lancast. salutem.*Brustwick.*Ad Curiam H. C. Militis Manerii sui de Brustwick in
com.*Barnesley cum Dadworth.*

Ad curiam Manerii de Barnesley cum Dadworth in com.

*Bereafston.*Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Bereafston in com. De-
von salutem.*Bridport.*Ballivis burgensibus burgi sui de Bridport in com Dorset.
salutem.*Bedwyn magna.*

Portgreve. Ballivo & burgens. burgi sui de Bedwyn in com.

*Buckingham.*Ballivis & Burgens. Villæ suæ de Buck. in com. Buck. salu-
tem.*Brackley.*Majori & Burgens. burgi sui de Brackley in com. Nor-
thampt. salutem.*Bewdley.*

Ballivo & burgens. Burgi sui de Bewdley in com. Salop.

Bussen.

In com. Cornub.

Cantuar.

C

Cantuar. C.

Majori Civitat. Cantuar
C. Palatii Archiepiscopi in Cantuar.
 Senescallo Libertat. Gilberti Dom Archiepiscopi Cant.
 Cur. Palatii sui infra Civitat. Cant.

Cicestr.

Majori, Aldermanis ac Civibus Civitat. Cicestr. salutem.

Colchester.

Ballivis Villæ de Colchester.

Cestr. C.

Carolo Principi Walliæ duci Cornub. & Ebor. Comiti
 Cestr. filio suo Charitissimo sive eius Camerario Civitatis Pala-
 tini Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti ibid.

Cantabr.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ Cantabr.

Coventr. C.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis suæ Coventr.

Cheping Wycomb.

Majori, ballivis & burgens. de Cheping Wycomb.

Carlyon.

Majori & ballivis Villæ de Carlyon. & eorum cullibet.

Cheltenham.

Capitali Senescallo ballivo & sectatoribus Manerii burgi
 five Villæ de Cheltenham necnon Custod. Gaolæ nostr. ib.

Custod. brevium in Communi Banco.

Dilecto & fideli nostr. J. L. Custod. brevium nostr. de
 Communi Banco.

C. Cantuar.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant. in com.
 Kantii.

Clay juxta Mar. in com. Nor.

Senescallo C. H. Cur. suæ porte de Clay juxta Mare.

Chipinghamden.

Balivis & burgens. burgi nostri de Chipinghamden in com.
 Glouc.

Castle

Castle Rising.

Majori Villæ suæ de Castle Rising.

Cinque Ports.

Dilecto & fideli Consiliar. nostr. & Z. St. Maure. & Cantelupe Castri nostri Dover custod. Can. & Admirallo Cinq; Portuum nostr. & membror. eorundem, sive ejus locum tenenti vel deputat. ibidem salutem.

Clincke.

Senescallo Cur. Libertatis Reverendi in Christo Patris Dom. Thomæ Episc. Winton. Manerii sui de Southwark.

C. Carlick.

Majori & Ballivis civitatis Carlick.

Cheney Court.

Ballivis Reverendi in Christo Patris T. Episc. C. Cur. suæ de le Cheney Court.

Cantuar. Pal.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant.

Cestr.

Camerario Com. Palatini nostr. Cestr. seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem salutem.

Cantabr. universitas.

Procancellario Universalitatis Cantabr. salutem.

Carleil.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carleil in com. Cumbr. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Carlick Civitas.

Majori & Ballivis civitatis Carlick in com.

Coldfield Sutton.

Gardiano & societati Villæ nostræ de Sutton. Colefield in com. War.

Calue.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Calue in com.

Cricklade.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Cricklade in com Wilt. salutem.

Canisbrook.

Clarissimo consanguineo suo A. comiti Southampt. constabulario

bulario castri sui de Carisbrook in com. Southamp. vel ejus locum tenent. Ac portatori five ejus Deputat. ibid.

Chagford Stanner.

Præcharissimo consanguineo suo W. comiti Pembroke camerario hospitii, sui præclari ordinis Garterii Milit. custod. Stanner. in com. Deven & Cornub. capitali: Senescal. totius Ducat. Vic. Subsenescal. Deputat. five ejus locum tenenti curiæ Stannar. de Chagford in com. Devon. salutem.

Clitheroe.

Ballivo Burgi sui de Clitheroe in com. Lancastr. salutem.

Commissario Curie Archiep.

A. B. Auditori causarum venerabilis in Christo Parris G. Archiep. Cant. totius Angliæ Primat. causar. & negotior. cur. & Audientiæ suæ.

Commissario Curie Londin Aliter.

A. B. Commissario, Generali R. Episcop. Londin. Curie suæ Christianitatis ajud.

tenend. vel ejus locum tenenti.

Chipping Norton.

Ballivis Senescallo five communi Clerico vel Deput. ejus Burgi five villæ de Chipping Norton in com. Oxen. salutem.

Chestnut.

Senescallo Curie

L. militis manerii sui de Chestnut in com. Hertf.

Christ Church.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Christ-church in com. Southampt.

Cancellario Angliæ.

Prædilecto & fideli suo A. B. Cancellario suo Angliæ.

Custodi Sigilli magni.

Prædilecto et fideli suo J. W. Episcop. Lincol. et custodi magni sigilli sui Angliæ.

Custodi privati Sigilli.

E. Comiti Wigornie & custodi privati Sigilli sui.

Chirographario de Banco

A. C. Armigero Chirographario curiæ nostræ de Banco salutem.

Cullenbeck.

Cullenbecke.

Senescall. Curia suæ de Cullenbecke in com.

Carnanton.

Senescallo & ballivo Manerii sui de Carnanton in com. Cornub. salutem.

Carvice, Carvion.

Majori & ballivis Villæ de Carvion in com.

Cramborne.

Ad Hundred cur. W. comitis Sarum. Manerii sui de Cramborne in com.

Chepstow Villa.

Senescallo & ballivis Villæ de Chepstoc in com. Monmouth.

Chepstowe Admiralitat.

Senescallo Curia Admiralitatis in Chepstow in com. Monmouth salutem.

Carlion.

Ad Curiam W. Comitis Pembrokia de Carlion in com.

Corf. Castrum.

Majori & Senescallo de Corf. castle in com. Dorset.

Christi Ecclesie Cantuarien.

Senescallo alte. curia Decani & Capituli Ecclesie Christi Cantuar.

Camelford.

Majori & burgens. burgi sui de Camelford in com. Cornub.

Carlington.

Majori & burgens. burgi sui de Carlington in com.

Castri Episc. Villa in com. Salop.

Ballivo & burgensibus Villæ castri Episcop. in com. Salop. salutem.

Clifton, Dartmouth, Hardnes.

Majori, ballivo & burgens. burgi sui de Clift. Dartmouth, Hardnes in com. Devon. salutem.

Castri novi subtus Tinam.

Majori & burgens. burgi sui novi Castri subtus Tinam, in com. Staff. salutem.

Castri

Castri Novi sup. Tinam.

Majori &
sup. Tinam. in Com. Northumbr.

Villæ Castri Novi

(*This was lately made a County Palatine, unde
quare*)

Clunslund Stat. Stanna.

Gardiano Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. & Capitali Senes-
callo Ducat. sui cornub. aut suo Deputat. ibid. Et præcipue
sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Manerium de Stancun-
slund. parcel. ducat. cornub. prædict. infra Can. cor-
nub. &c.

Cantuarian. Provinciæ Supremæ Commission.

Reverendissimo in Christo Patri G. providentia divina
Cantuar. Archiep. Primat. & Metropolitano. Ac aliis supre-
mis Commissionar. Reg. ad causas Ecclesiasticas inter alias
sub magno sigill. Angliæ legitime & sufficient. autoritat.

D

Dartmouth.

MAjori, ballivis & burgi sui de Clifton, Dartmouth, Hard-
nes.

Devizes.

Majori, ballivis & burgenf. burgi nostri de Devizes.

Dunelm.

Reverendo in Christo Patri W. D. Episcop. five ejus lo-
cum tenenti ibid. salutem.

Derbia.

Ballivis, Recordari & Burgenf. Villæ five burgi villæ de
Derbia salutem.

Denbigh.

Ballivis, & Recordari burgi five Villæ de Denbigh salut.

Doncaster.

Majori & Recordari Villæ de Doncaster & eorum cuili-
ber.

Donwiche.

Donwich.

Ball. Villæ five burgi de Donwich in com. Suff.

*Dover.*Constabular. nostris Castri nostri de Dover infra libertat.
Quinque portuum in com. nostro Canc. five deputat ejus ibi.
seu & eorum alteri.*Donhevid.*Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Burgi de Donhevid
alias Launceston.*Derbie.*

Ballivis et Burgens. burgi nostr. Derb.

*Sede vacante.*T. C. Armigero Cancellario com. Palatini Dunelm. sede
Episcopali ibid. jam vacante.*Danx.*

Ballivo A. D. M. Manerii sui de Danx in com. Ebor.

Downton.

Constabulario & Burgens. burgi sui. de Downton in com.

*Dorchester.*Ballivo Recordatori burgi sui de Dorchester in com.
Dorset.*Droitwich.*

Ballivis & Burgens. burgi sui de Droitwich in Com.

*Downhevid alias Launceston.*Majori, Aldermani., Recordatori burgi sui de Downhevid,
alias Launceston, in com. Cornub.*Daventry.*Ballivo, Burgens. & Communitati de Burgo de Daventry
In Com. Northampt. salutem,

E.

*C. Eborum.***M**ajori Aldermannis & Vic. Civitatis Eborum.*C. Exon.*Majori & Ballivis civitatis suæ Exon. ac Ball. Cur. provest.
ejusdem civitatis & eorum cuilibet in com. Devon.*Savili*

Sancti Petri Ebor.

Senes. cur. libertat. Decani et capituli Eccles. Cathis.
Sancti Petri Ebor.

Estretford.

Ballivis Vill. suæ de Estretford. in com. North.

Eye.

Ballivis nostris Vill. & Burgi de Eye salutem:

Escatori.

A. N. Armig. Escatori nostro com. nostri Salop. ac Vic.
ejusdem com. Necnon omnibus Ballivis & singulis ministris
nostr. com. prædict. tam infra libertates quam extra, salu-
tem.

Evesham, commonly Esom in the Vale.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Evesham in com. Wi-
gorn, &c.

Edlogum.

Ad Curiam E. M. Armig. manerii sui de Edlogum in
com.

Ely.

Justic. Episcop. Elien. ad placita infra insulam Elien, re-
tend. Ac Senescallo ejusdem Episcopi infra libertatem in-
sul. præd. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Eborum Beati Petri.

Senescallo cur. libertatis Decani & capituli Eccles. Metro-
politic. Beati Petri Eborum in com. Ebor.

Episcop. Castrum Com. Salop.

Balivo et Burgensibus Vill. castri Episcop. in com. Sa-
lop.

East-low.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de East-low in com. Cor-
nub.

East-Greensted.

Balivo et Burgens. Burgi sui de East-Greensted in com.
Suffex salutem.

Evermonth.

Majori et Burgensibus Vill. suæ de Evermonth in com.
Dorhampt.

N

Furien.

F.

Forien. juxta Salop.

Senescallo & Ball. Libertat. Forien. oriental. juxta Vill. Salop.

Fleet.

Gardian. prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet five ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

Le Fleet.

Gardiano prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet seu ejus locum tenenti ibid. salutem.

Farnham.

Ballivis, Burgi & villæ de Farnham in com. Surry.

Aliter.

Senescallo Curiz Castri Reverendi in Christo Patris Dom. L. Winton. Episcopi Manerii sui de Farnham in com. Surry.

Fordington.

Ad curiam Caroli Principis Walliæ ducis Cornubiæ & Eborum & comitis cestr. sui de Fordington. in Com. Dorset.

Foway.

Præpositis & Burgensibus burgi sui de Foway in com. Cornub. salutem.

G.

Gipvicus.

Ballivis Villæ suæ Gip. in com. Suff. salutem.

C. Glouc.

Majori, Aldermannis & vic. civitatis nostræ Glouc.

Guilford.

Majori & probis hominibus Villæ nostræ de Guilford.

Gravesend. & Milton.

de Præposit. Jur. & Capital. Inhabitant. Villarum & Paroch. Gravesend. & Milton in com. Kant.

East Greensted.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de East Greensted in Com. Suffex. salutem.

Gipwicum, vel Ipswich.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Gipwici in com. Suff. salutem.

Gatehouse

Gatehouse Westminster.

Custodi nostro de le Gatehouse infra Westmonasterium.

Gillingham.

Senescallo Curia suæ de Gillingham in hundred de Gillingham in com. Dorset. hac vice sede Archiepisc. Cantuar. vacante, seu ejus deputat. ibid. salutem.

Glastenbury.

Curia libertatis Dom. Regis de Glastenbury in com. Somerset.

Aliter.

Curia Dom. Regis xii. Hidari de Glaston. libertatis in com. Somerset.

Goodrich.

Ballivis de W. M. Armig. & B. H. Gen. Manerii sive com. de Goodrich in com.

Grampount, vel Crampound.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Crampound in Com. Cornub.

Grimsby.

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ suæ Magnæ Grimsby in com. Lincoln.

Grantham.

Aldermanno & Burgensibus Vill. suæ de Grantham. in com. Lincoln. salutem.

Gatton.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Gatton in com. Surry.

H

Havering at Bower.

Senescallo & sectatoribus cur. Manerii nostri de Havering at Bower.

Hevingate Bower.

Senescallo & sectatoribus Dominae Annae Reginae Angliæ consortis suæ præcharissimæ.

Heston.

Majori & Ballivis Burgi nostri de Heston in com. Cornub.

Heref. C.

Majori, Aldermannis & civibus civitatis nostr. Heref.

Harwich.

S. Majori, & Senescallo burgi Herewici.

*Higham Ferrers.*Majori, Aldermannis Vill. nostr. de Higham Ferrers
corum cuilibet.*Hunt.*

Ballivis Vill. nostr. Hunt.

*Henley super Thames.*Ballivis Gardian. Pont enariorum Burgensium & civitatis
vill. de Henley super Thames.*Herts. Will.*Majori, & Capitali Burgens. burgi nostri de Hertf. necnon
Senescallo cur. nostr. de Record. ibidem.*Hexham.*

Senescallo cur. suæ de Hexham in com. Westm.

Aliter.

Senescallo manerii nostri de Hexham in com. Westm.

Harbill.

Ad Wapentagium nostrum de Harbill in com.

*Hartpoole.*Majori, & Burgensibus burgi sui de Hartpoole infra Episcopatum
Dunelm.*Heyden in Holdernes.*Majori & Ballivis Vill. suæ de Heydon in Holdernes in
com. Ebor.*Huntington Burgis in Com. Southampt.**Hatfield.*

Ad curiam manerii nostri de Hatfield in com.

Helfton.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi nostri de Helfton in com. Cornub.

Heresf. Pal. Epif.

Ad curiam S. Epif. Hereford Palatii Heref.

*Henley super Thamesin.*Ballivis, Gardian, Burgensibus & communitat. Vill. de
Henley super Thamesin. in com. Berk. salutem.*Haselmere.*

Burgensibus, Burgi sui de Haselmere in com. Surrey.

Horsdall

Horsham.

Majori & Burgenfibus burgi fui de Horsham, in com. Suff.
Salutem.

Heytesbury.

Ballivo & Burgenfibus burgi fui de Heytesbury in com.
Wilts. salutem.

Insul. Elein.

Justic. nostr. ad placita infra Insul. Elein. in com. Cantab.
tenend. assignat.

Jernemouth.

Ball. vill. five burgi & libertat. vill. five Burgi magn.
Jernemouth (alit.) Ballivis villæ nostr. magni Jern. salu-
tem.

Justiciariis ad placita.

Jacobo Ley militi capital. Justic. nostro ad placita co-
m nobis tenend. assignat.

Justic. de Banco.

H. Militi et Baronetto Capitali Justic. nostro de Banco.
St. Johannis Beverlacie.

Senescallo cur. libertatis Ante placitorum Sancti Johan-
Beverlacie in com. Ebor. salutem.

St. Jves.

Præposit. & Burgenfibus burgi fui de St. Jves in com.
Cornub.

St Jermyns.

Præposit. & Senescallo burgi de St. Jermyns in com. Cor-
nub.

K.

Kingston super Hull.

Majori & Vic. nostro de Kingston super Hull.

Kingston super Thames.

Ballivis & Senescallo cur. vil. nostr. de Kingston super
Thames & in absenc. dicti Senescal. Ball. & Recordator. s-
dem Vil. five duobus eorum.

N 3

St. R.

St. Katherins ff.

Senescallo, Magistr. five custod. Hospital. five liberæ capellæ Sanct. Katherinæ prope Turrin London. in Com. Mid. seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

Aliter.

Senescallo Libertat. Magistr. fratrum & sororum & Capell. in Ecclesia Hospitali Sanct. Katherinæ Virginis & Martyni prope Turrin London, Cur. nostræ ibidem, necnon Balliv. ejusdem.

Kerby Kendal.

Aldermanno, Recordatori & Burgens. burgi de Kerby.

Kings-Norton.

Senescallo, Ballivo ac sectatoribus Cur. Manerii de Kings-Norton in Com. Wigorum ac eorum cuilibet salutem.

This was the late Queens, and before her death it was styled accordingly.

Kendall.

Ballivis Manerii nostri de Kendal in Com. Westmerl.

Knaresborough.

Senescallo Curia Honoris de Knaresborough in Com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancast.

Kellington Burgus.

In Com. Cornub.

Lyn Regis in Norf.

Majori & Recordatori Villæ five Burgi de Lyn Regis in Com. Norf. & eorum utrique.

London.

Majori Alderman. & Vic. London. salutem.

Lyn Epi.

Majori Villæ de Lyn Epi.

Litchfield ff.

Bal. Libertat. Litchfield Un. Vic. in Com. Staff.

Lincoln.

Majori, Vic. & civibus Civitat. suæ Lincoln.

Lydisford

Lydiford.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi de Lydiford.

Lanceston, alias Downhennet.

Majori & Communitat. Burgi de Lanceston, alias Downhennet.

Ludlow.

Ballivis Villæ de Ludlow.

Lyn Regis in Dorſ.

Majori Villæ nostræ de Lyn Regis in com. Dorſ.

Liskared, alias Liskerd.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi de Liskared, alias Liskerd.

Lincoln.

Bal. Decani & Capital. Ecclesiæ Catholic. beatæ Mariæ
Lincoln. Cur. suæ Gaolæ infra clausum ibidem.

Leiceſt.

Majori Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui Leicæ

Lancaſtr.

Cancellar. nostro Com. Palatini nostri Lancaſtr. vel ejus
locum tement. ibidem vobis mandamus quod per breve no-
strum sub figillo Com. Palatin. nostri præd. debit. conficiend.
mand. fac. Vic. Com. præd. quod, &c.

London Counters.

Majori Aldermannis ac vic. London, & eorum cuilibet salu-
tem.

Leiceſter.

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ Leiceſtr.

Leoni.

Ballivo & Burgensibus de Leoni, in Com.

Ledbury.

Ballivo suo Burgi de Ledbury in Com.

Necnon Judicibus Cur. ejusdem Burgi salutem,

Lugharnes.

Ad Curiam R. H. Armig. de Lugharnes in Com.

Lugwarden.

Ballivis T. B. Armig. manerii sui de Lugwarden in com.

Lemynſter, which I take for Lemſter.

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lemſter in Com.
Heref. salutem.

Lugburgh.

Ad Hundred de H. B. Milit. & Baronetto de Lugburgh in com.

Loftwich.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Loftwich in com. Cornub. salutem.

Lancaster, Burgus.

Majori & Ballivo burgi sui Lancastr. in com. Lancastr.

Liverpool.

Majori & Aldermanno Vil. suæ de Liverpool in com. Lancastr. salutem.

Lewes.

Constabulario & Burgensibus burgi sui de Lewes in com. Suffex salutem.

Ludgershall.

Burgensibus burgi sui de Ludgershal. in com. Wilts salutem.

Lymington.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Lymington in com. Southampt. salutem.

M*Maidstone.*

Majori Vil. five parochiæ de Maidstone:

Marleberge.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi & Vil. de Marleberge in Com. Wilts.

Maldon.

Ballivis Vil. suæ de Maldon in com. Essex.

Maidenhead.

Gardiano, Pontenariis, Burgens. & communalizat. Vil. de Maidenhead in com. Berks.

Melcomb Regis.

Majori Vil. suæ de Melcomb Regis.

Weymouth & Melcomb Regis.

Majori, Aldermannis, ballivis, burgens. & communalitat.
Vill. de Weymouth & Melcomb Regis in com. Dorset.

Mynhead.

Præposit. & burgens. burgi de Minehead in com. Somers.

Monmouth.

Majori et ballivis Vil. suæ de Monmouth.

Marr. Maref.

Mar. Maref. nostr. in cur. nostra coram nobis.

Mar. hospit. nova Cur.

Senescallo cur. marefcal. Hospitii nostri ac mar. nostro
ejusdem Hospitii necnon Judicibus Cur. virgæ Hospitii præd.
& eorum deputat. ibidem.

S Martins le Grand London.

Senescallo Decani & Capituli Eccles. Collegiat. bea-
Petri Westm. cur. libertatis suæ sive præcinct. sancti Ma-
tini le Grand London & Constabular. ibidem, salutem.

Mer. Hospit.

Judicibus Cur. Virg. Hospitii nostri vel ejus deputat. ibi-
dem, salutem.

Mandevile.

Senescallo & ballivo honoris de Mandevile parcel. Ducat.
Lancastr. salutem.

Midhurst.

Ballivo & burgensibus burgi sui de Midhurst in com. Sus-
sex salutem.

Molton.

in Com. Eborum.

Marden.

Ballivis suis manerii de Marden, alias Mawrden, alias Ma-
warthyn in Com.

Magor & Radwicks.

Ad curiam E. comitis Wigorum de Magor et Radwicke
In com.

Malmesbury.

Aldermannis et burgensibus burgi sui de Malmesbury in
Com. Wilts salutem.

Morpeth

Morpeth.

Ballivis & Burgenfibus burgi sui de Morpeth in Comitatu Northumb.

Michael.

Præposit. & Communitatibus burgi sui S. Michaelis in Com. Cornub. salutem.

St. Mawes, alias St. Maries.

Majori Villæ suæ St. Mawes, alias St. Maries, in Com. Cornub. salutem.

*N.**Newport.*

MAjori & Ballivis Villæ five Burgi de Newport.

Novem Castr. super Tinam.

Majori, Alderman. & Vic. Villæ Novi Castri super Tinam.

Northton.

Majori & Bal. Villæ nostræ de Northton.

Newark super Trent.

Alderman. & assisten. Inhabitant. Villæ & Parochiæ de Newark super Trent. in Com. Nott.

Norwici.

Majori & Vicomitibus Civitat. Norwici Vic. Com. Norff.

Nott.

Majori Aldermannis & Vic. Villæ Nott. 2. Vic.

Newberry.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgenf. burgi de Newberry in Com. Berks.

Civitas Norwici.

Majori, Vic. & Aldermannis Civitat. nostræ Norwici & eorum. milit.

Novi Castri subtus Linam.

Majori & Burgenfibus burgi sui Novi Castri super Linam in Com. Staff.

Newton.

Newton.

Ballivo & Burgensibus burgi sui de Newton in Com. Lan-
caster.

O

Oswester.

B Allivis & Burgens. Villæ de Oswester.

Oxon.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Oxon.

Orford.

Majori & Portmannis Villæ de Orford.

Oxon. Universitas.

Vice Cancellario Academiæ Oxon.

P.

Poole.

M Ajoris Villæ de Poole & Seniori ballivorum ejusdem
Villæ.

Plymton Morris.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. burgi sui de Plymton Morris.

Peterborough.

Senescallo Curia Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Cathedral.
Civitatis de Burgo Sancti Petri & burgens. ejusdem Civita-
tis & eorum cuilibet.

Plymouth.

Majori & Communitati burgi sui de Plymouth.

Pawnton.

Senescallo & ballivis Manerii sui Villæ de Pawnton.

Portsmouth.

Majori, Aldermannis & burgens. Villæ de Portsmouth.

Curia Palatii.

Judicibus Curia Palatii nostri Westm. & eorum cuili-
bet.

Prinsey.

Pevensey.

Ballivo Libertatis Ducat. sui Lancastr. infra ripam suam de Pevensey in com.

Perwith.

Senescallo & Ballivo Hundred. & Libertatis suæ de Penwith in com. Cornub.

Padstowe, alias Petrokston.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi nostri de Padstow in com. cornub.

Portland.

Ad curiam Manerii sui de Portland in com. Dorset.

Portpigham or Porthighsam alias Westlow.

Majori & Burgensib. burgi sui de Portpigham, alias Westlow in com. Cornub. salutem

Pymberne.

Ad Hundred. Guilielm. comitis Sarum de Pymberne in com.

Preston Andernes.

Majori & ballivis Vil. iive burgi sui de Preston in com. Lancastr.

Pembrig.

Ballivo & Senescallo Vill. five Burgi de Pembrig. in com.

Petersfield.

Majori & communitatibus burgi sui de Petersfield. in com. Southampt. salutem.

Parke.

Senescallo R.W. Armig. manerii sui de Parke Lettys alias Parte Lettys in com.

Pontfract.

Majori, Vill. suæ Pontfract. in com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat. sui Lancastr.

Pickering.

Ballivis & sectatoribus cur. nost. de Pickering in com. Ebor.

Quin-

Q.

Quinborough.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Quinborough in com. Kant. salutem.

R.

Ryalton.

Senescallo & ball. cur'. manerii de Ryalton.

Reading.

Majori, Aldermannis, & burgens. burgi de Reading.

Rillaton.

Senescallo, Decemar. & præposit. ac liberis Tenentibus manerii sui de Rillaton parcell. Ducat. sui Cornub.

Richmond in Com. Ebor.

Aldermannis Recordatori & burgens. burgi nostr. de Richmond in com. Ebor.

Rossen C.

Majori & civibus civitatis nostræ Rossen.

Palatinum Rossen.

Senescallo, Reverend. in Christo Patri Jo. Epif. Rossen. cur'. Palatii sui Rossen. salutem.

Rumney Marsh.

Ball. & Jurat. de Rumney marsh. in com. Kant.

Rippon.

Senescallo & Ballivis Libertat. cur. Canon. nuper Canonicorum & capitali Eccles. collegiat. de Rippon. in com. (Eborum) parcell. Ducat. nostri Lanc. (*Inquire of more Rippons.*)

Rye-gate.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Rye-gate in com. Surrey.

Salep

S.

Salop.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Salop. salutem.

Le Strand.

Ballivo Libertat. Ducat. Lancaster le Strand in Com. nostro Midd.

Saltaſh.

Majori & libris Burgens. Sui de Saltaſh.

Southold.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Southold, aliter Ballivis & Burgens. Libertat. Villæ de Southold.

Southmoulton.

Majori Capital. Burgens. Villæ suæ Southmoulton.

C. Novæ Star.

Ball. libertat. Episc. Star. Civitat. Novæ Star.

Staff.

Ball. & Burgens. Burgi de Staff.

Sudbury.

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgens. & senescallo burgi five Villæ de Sudbury & eorum cuilibet.

Manerium de Southwark.

Senescallo Curie Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patris B. Winton Episc. Manerii sui de Southwark in com. Surry.

Counter in Southwark.

Senescallo Curie Libertat. Majoris Communitat. ac Civ: Civitatis London. Burgi sui de Southwark.

Scarborough.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Scarborough.

Southton Vill.

Majori & Bal. Villæ Southton.

Aliter.

Majori & Ball. Villæ nostræ Southton Curie suæ pedis pulverizat. ibidem, necnon custod. Gaolæ nostræ infra eand. villam ejusdem Deputat. ibid. & eorum cuilibet.

Aliter

Aliter.

Vic. Southt. necnon custod. Gaolæ nostri castri Winton. ac Civit. nostræ Winton.

Shafton.

Majori, Recordari & burgenf. burgi de Shafton in com. Devonis.

Stoke Clunsland.

(Tali Dom.) Gardiano Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. & capital. Senescal. Ducatus sui Cornub. aut suo Deputat. ibid. & præcipae sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Maner. de Stoke Clunsland parcel. Ducat. Cornub. præd. infra com. Cornub. præd. salutem.

Supremis Commissionariis Cantuar. Provinciae.

Reverend. in Christo Patri G. providentia Divina Cantuar. Archiepisc. Primat. & Metropolitano ac aliis supremis Commissionar. regis ad causas Ecclesiasticas internal. sub magno sigillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. autoritat.

Steford East, or East Stretford.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de East Stretford in Com. Nott.

Slaughter.

Senescallo, Ballivo & Liberis sectatoribus Libertatis Hundredi nostri de Slaughter in Com. Gloc. salutem.

Le Savoy extra Temple-Bar.

Ballivo Libertatis suæ Lanc. de Savoy in Com. Middlef. salutem.

Spiritualis Curia.

J. S. Legum Doctori ac audientiæ Reverendissimi in Christo Patris G. Archiepisc. Cantuar. totius Angliæ Primat. & Apostolicæ sedis legali causarum negotiorum auditori.

Sherborn.

Ad Curiam Hundred. de Sherborn in Com. (Dorset.

Stewinheath.

*Directions for Writs.**Stevinheatb.*Senescallo prænobilis T. W. manerii sui de Steven-
heath.*Stepleton.*Senescallo cur'. T. C. militis manerii de Stepleton in
Com. ()*Snaith.*

Ad Curiam nostram de Snaith in com. ()

*Aliter.*Ballivis & sectatoribus Cur'. manerii nostri de Snaith
Parcel. Ducat. Lanc.*Sheffield.*

Ad Curiam C. comitis Salop de Sheffield in Com. ()

*St. Jermins.*Præposit. & Senescallo Burgi de St. Jermins in com.
(Cornub.)*Stamford.*Aldris & Burgenfibus Vill. suæ de Stamford. in com. Lin-
coln.*Stockbridge.*Ballivo & Burgenfibus burgi sui de Stockbridge in com.
Southton.*Stayning.*Constabulario & Burgenfibus burgi sui de Stayning in
com. ()*Shoreham.*Constab. & burgenfibus burgi sui de Shoreham in com.
Lanc.*Sarum Veteris.*

Burgenfibus burgi sui veteris Sarum in com. Wiles.

*Shaftbury.*Majori & Burgenfibus burgi sui de (Shaftbury) in com.
Dorset.

Vide an sit Shafton in Shaftbury.

Turris

T.

Turris London.

Willicmo Ward Militi Constabular. seu locum tenen.
Turris London. necnon Senescallo Curiaz ejusdem &
eorum utrique.

Torrington magna.

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgens. burgi five Villæ de Tor-
rington magna.

Aliter.

Majori, Aldermannis capital. Burgens. & Senescallo bur-
gi five Villæ de Torrington magna in com. Devon.

Tavestock.

Senescallo five Ballivo F. comit. Bedf. Libertat. suæ de
Tavestock.

Thacksteed.

Majori, Ballivis & Communitar. Burg. de Thacksteed &
eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Thetford.

T. C. comit. S. Capitali Senescallo Villæ nostræ de Thet-
ford parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancastr. vel ejus Deputat. ibi-
dem.

Toleboth.

Bal. de Toleboth. Villæ de Lynn Episc.

Aliter.

Bal. cur. de Talboth. Villæ de Venner Episc.

Totness.

Majori de Burgens. burgi de Totness, & eorum cuilibet.

Taunton.

Ballivo Reverendi in Christo Patr. T. Episcopi Winton.
Libertat. suæ de Taunton & Taunton Dean.

O

Tew.

Tewkesburgh.

Bal. Burgens. et communitat. burgi sui de Tewkesburgh.

Thetford.

Majori et Recordatori burgi nostri de Thetford in com. Norf.

Tamworth.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Tamworth.

Thremalton.

E.H. Præclari Ordinis Garterii Militi Dom. Hastings de Loughborough, capital. Senescallo nostro Ducat. nostri Cornub. necnon Feod. et Manerii de Thremalton, sive ejus Deputat. ibidem salutem.

Trebenin aliis Boffiny.

Majori, Burgensibus burgi sui de Trebenin aliis Boffiny in com. Cornub.

Truro.

Majori, et burgensibus burgi sui de Truro in com. Cornub.

Tregoni.

Senescallo et ballivo de H. P. Manerii sui de Tregoni P. in com. Cornub.

Trellock.

Majori & Ballivis W. Comitibus Pembroke Villæ suæ de Trellock in com. Cornub.

Tregony.

Ad Curiam A. W. Arm. de Tregony in com. Cornub.

Tickhill.

Ad Curiam nostram Honoris nostri de Tickhill in com. (Ebor.) parcel. Ducat. sui Lanc.

Turman-hall.

Ad Curiam W. B. Manerii sui de Turman-hall in com.

Trennaton

Trennaton.

Charissimo consanguineo ac prædilecto et fideli consiliario
nostro Guilielmo comiti Pembroke Domino Camerario Hos-
pitii nostri prænobilis Ordinis Garterii Milit. Capital. Se-
nescallo Ducat. nostri Cornub. Necnon Feod. Manerii de
Trennaton in Com. Cornub. sive ejus Deputat. salutem.

U

Uske.

Præpositis et Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Uske.

W.

.C. Wallingford.

Ballivo Libertat. Decani et Capituli Ecclesiæ Collégat.
beati Petri Westm.

Wallingford.

Majori, Alderm. et Recordatori burgi sive Villæ de Wal-
lingford.

Wenlock.

Bal. et Senesc. Villæ & Libertat. de Wenlock magna.

Warwick.

Bal. et Recordator. Burgi nostri Wawici.

Wotlow.

Ball. Villæ de Wotlow.

Wye.

Senescallo et bal. H. C. Nobil. Ordinis Garterii Milit.
Dom. Hunsdon Reg. maner. de Wye in com. Kant. et co-
sum cuilibet.

Wigorn. C.

Ballivis Alderm. et Camerar. Civitat. nostræ Wigorn.

O 2

Wigmorea

Wigmore.

Senescallo & Ballivo Vil. five burgi de Wigmore.

Nova Windfor.

Majori, Ball. ac Burgens. Villæ five burgi nostri de Nova Windfor in com. Berks.

Aliter.

Majori, Alderm. ballivis & subsenescallo burgi de Nova Windfor.

Castrum Wind.

T. c. Constabular. Honoris & Castri sui de Windfor ac custod. Forrest. ejusdem aut ejus locum tenen. seu ejus deputat. ibidem.

C. Winton.

Majori, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. & Ball. civitat. nostræ Winton & eorum cuilibet.

Woodstock.

Majori Vill. suæ de novo Woodstock.

Aliter.

Majori & communitat. burgi Novæ Woodstock

Cur. Waitrell.

Ballivis & sectatoribus Curie suæ de Waittel.

Castr. Windfor.

Carolo Comiti Nottingham Baron. Howard de Effingham præclari Ordinis Gatterii Milit. magno Admirallo Angl. constabular. Honorum castri Dom. Regis de Windfor. ac custod. totius Forrestæ ibidem Janitori extra portam dicti Castri salutem.

Westmon. Dean and Chapter.

Ballivo, Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat. beati Petri Westm.

Willis.

Wollen, Curia Episcop.

Senescallo five Ballivo curia Reverendi in Christo Patris
J. Bathon & Wellen. Episcopi.

Wellen. Burgus.

Senescallo five Ballivo curia nostrae de placit. ad Reve-
rend. in Christo Patrem Dom. J. permissione Divina Bathon.
& Wellen. Epil. pertin. five concess. tent. apud Guildhall
infra Burgum & Villam nostram de Wells in com. nostro
Somerfet.

Wotton Bassett.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi de Wotton Bassett in com.
Wilts & eorum cuilibet.

Wike Regis.

Ad curiam Dom. Regis Manerii sui de Wike Regis in
com. ()

Worham.

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Worham in com. Dor-
set.

Wormlow.

Ballivis A. Dom. Chandois & E. B. Arm. Manerii five
Hundred. de Wormlow in com.

wickcome.

Ball. () Wickcome in com.
Buckingham. Inquire Chipping Wickom before.

Wilton super Wian.

Ballivis A. B. Armig. Manerii sive Dom. de Wilton. super
Wian in com.

Wentworth Liberty near London.

Balliyo Libertatis Thomæ Dom. Wentworth in com.
Midd. *Inquire if they be distinct under the same style, lying in
eodem com.*

Walsal.

Ballivis Manerii sui de Walsal in com. (

)salutem.

Whitchurch.

Majori & Communitatibus burgi sui Whitchurch in com.
Southam.

Westbury.

Majori & Burgenfibus burgi sui de Westbury in com.
salutem.

Ad curiam Dom. Regis instantii sui de Wille
()

Specia-

Ballivis A. B. Armig. Manerii sive Dom. Chandon in com.
Lundon de Winton in com.

Ball.



Speciales Directiones.

Monmouth. Escætori.

§. **E** Scætori ac Vic. Monmouth, necnon Ballivis singulis.
que ministris nostris tam infra Libertates quam ex-
tra, & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. insul Elien.

§. Justic. Epi. Elien. ad placita infra insul. Elien. tenend.
Ac Senesc. Epi. intra libertatem insulæ prædictæ & eorum cui-
libet.

Custod. pacis infra libertatem.

§. Custod. pacis suæ infra Libertatem Villæ Sanct. Albani
in Comitatu Hertf.

Justic. ad Gaolæ de lib.

§. Justic. nostr. ad Gaolæ nostri Castri Lincoln. de Pri-
sonariis in ea existen. deliberand. Assign. salutem.

Vic. & Custod. Gaolæ.

§. Vic. Lincoln. & custod. Gaolæ castri nostri Lincoln.
five ejus Locum tenen. aut Deputat. ibidem & eorum cui-
bet.

Justic. Forestæ.

§. Dilect. & fidel. suo W. Comiti. C. Justic. suo omnium
Forestarum suarum citra Trenta vel ejus locum tenenti infra
Foresta sua de Walton.

*Justic. ad Assisas Custod. pacis a Vic.**ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas. in com. w. ac custod. pacis in eodem com. necnon Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.**Justic. ad Assisas & Justic. ad Goal. delib.**ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas S. & Justic. nostris ad Goal. nostram castri nostri de L. delib. Assign.**Custod. pacis infra libertatem.**ff. Custod. pacis Thomæ Archiep. Eborum infra libertatem suam de Rippon.**Cust. Bre.**ff. Dil. & fidei nostro T. L. A. custod. Brevium nostrorum de com. Banco.**Custod. Gaol.**ff. Custod. Goal Castri sui Eborum aut ejus Deputat. & eorum utrique salutem.**Majori London ac Justic. ad Newgate & Vic.**ff. Dil. & fidelibus nostris A. B. Majori Civitat. London. Sociis suis Justic. nostris ad Goalam nostram de Newgate de Prisonar. in eadem existen. delib. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem Civitat. & eorum cuilibet salutem.**Escatore & Vic.**ff. Escatori nostro ac Vic. ejusdem com. necnon omnibus Ballivis singulisque ministris com. prædicta tam infra libertatem quam extra & eorum cuilibet salutem.**Majori*

*Majori, Aldermannis, Vic. London, ac Deputat. Aldermannorum
& Constabulariorum, &c.*

ff. Majori Aldermannis & Vic. London ac omnibus & singulis Deputat. Aldermannorum, Constabulariorum & aliis ministris nostris infra libertatem Civitatis London & eorum, cuilibet salutem.

Locum tenent. Com. & Capitaneis.

ff. Deputat. locum tenentis com. nostri Suff. ac omnibus & singulis Capitaneis in eodem. com. assign. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Omnibus Justic. Majoribus. Ballivis ac al. Officiariis.

ff. Universis & singulis Justic. Majoribus, Ballivis, Vicecomitibus, Constabulariis, Officiariis, ministris & fidelibus & quibuscunq; tam infra libertates quam extra ad quos presentes breves pervenerunt salutem.

*Custod. pacis Vic. & omnibus seneschallis & al.
in Com. Lincoln.*

ff. Custod. pacis ac Justic. nostris ad diversas felonias transgressiones & alia malefacta in com. nostro Lincoln perpetrat. audiend. & terminand. assign. ac Vic. Lincoln. ac omnibus Seneschallis & Secretariis Curiarum & eorum cuilibet.

Epo. Sarum.

ff. Johanni eadem gra. Epo. Sarum salutem.

Custod. speciali.

ff. J. A. custod. spiritualitatis Epatus Sarum sede Epali iam vacante salutem.

Pleg. Justic. Cestr.

ff. Justic. sui Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti salutem.

Justic.

Justic. ad Assisas Regis.

ff. Dil. & fidelibus suis W. M. Militi & T. Justic. Dom. E. nuper Regis Angl. quarti post conqu. Assisas in Son. capiend. assign. salutem.

Vic. Majoribus Burgens. Sen. & aliis Officiar.

ff. Vic. com. nostro B. necnon omnibus majoribus burgensibus, Senescallis, Ballivis, ac omnibus aliis ministris tam infra libertates quam extra, in com. B. et eorum cuilibet.

Custod. pacis Justic. ad Assisas & Vic.

ff. Custod. pacis suæ in com. Exon. ac Justic. sub. ad diversas Felonias, transgressionēs & al. malefacta eodem com. Audiend. & Terminand. Assign. ac Justic. suis ad Assisas in com. prædicto capiend. Assign. necnon Justic. suis ad Goalam castri Exon. de Prisonar. in eadem existent. deliberand. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.

Majori Admirallo Southampton.

ff. Majori Villæ suæ Southampton ac Admirallo infra castra Maris ejden Villæ ab antiquo partim.

Aldermanno Wardæ & Collectoribus.

ff. Aldermanno Wardæ Turris London infra civitatem nostram London, ac Collectorib. & Subcollectoribus xxxv. nobis plegiis Regni nostri Angl. concess. in Civitate prædict. & eorum cuilibet.

Justic. Forestæ citra Trentam.

ff. Clarissimo consanguineo suo H. B. Comiti Essex. custod. Forestæ nostr. citra Trentam vel ejus locum tenenti in Foresta nostra de Windsor.

Aliter.

Aliter.

ff. Charissimo consanguineo suo H.B. comiti Essex Justic.
Itinerant. omnium Forestarum, Parcorum, Chascarum &
Warrenarum nostrorum citra Trentam vel ejus locum te-
nenti in Forest. nostra de Windsor.

Recordator. & Parochianus.

ff. Recordatori & Parochialis Ecclesie Sancti Andreæ
Holborn, in Suburbis London.

Custod. pacis & Cur.

ff. Custod. pacis suæ in com. Som. ac. Vic. ejusdem com.
& eorum cuilibet.

Tesaur. & Bar. Scac.

ff. Thesaurario & Baronibus suis de Scaccario.

Prolocutori Parlamenti & unius Par. Scac.

ff. Dil. & fidelibus suis Henagio Finch Militi servien, ad
Legem Prolocutori Parlamenti nostri, & Recordatori Lon-
don, Thomæ Trevor Militi unius Baronum de Scaccario no-
stro, & Johanni Hobart Milit. et Baronetto, Executoribus,
Testi Henrici Hobart Militis & Baronett. nuper Capitalis Ju-
stic. de Banco salutem.

Justic. magnæ Sessionis Wallie.

ff. Justic. nostris magnæ Sessionis nostræ in com. Breç.

Tituli

*Tituli Domorum Religiosarum & Collegio-
rum.*

Eaton.

¶ Praepositis Collegii Regalis beatæ Mariæ de Eaton
in Com. Buck. Windsor. & idem Colleg.

Exon.

¶ Decanis & capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis beati Petri
Exon.

Emanuel. Cantabr.

¶ Magistr. Sociis & Scholar. Collegii Emanuelis infra U-
niversitat. Cantabr.

Corpus Christi in Oxon.

¶ Praefat. & Scholar. collegii corporis Christi infra Uni-
versitatem Oxon in com. Oxon.

Magdalen Oxon.

¶ President Collegii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalen, in Uni-
versitate Oxon & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii.

St. Johns Jerusalem.

¶ Cuidem W. W. Miles nuper Prior Sancti Johannis
Jerusalem in Anglia & ejusdem nuper Hospitalis conf. nuper
fuerunt seisit.

Baliol. Oxon.

¶ Magistro & Scholar. Collegii de Baliol. in Universitate
Oxon.

Heref.

¶ Decano & capitali Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Heref.

All-Souls.

All-Souls Oxon.

ff. Gardiano Sociis Collegii Animarum omnium fidelium
& defunctorum de Universitate Oxon.

Wigorum.

ff. Decano & Capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi be-
atæ Mariæ Virginis Wigorum.

Christi Exon.

ff. Decan. & Capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi in
Exon. Ex fundatione Regis Hen. 8.

Windsor.

ff. Decanos liberæ — Capellæ Regiæ Sancti Georgii
infra Castrum suum de Windsor & Canonicis ejusdem Ca-
pellæ.

Christi Colledge.

ff. Magistro five Custod. Collegii Corporis Christi & bea-
tæ Mariæ Virginis Vulgariter nuncupat. Benet. Colledge
in Universitate Cantab. ac Sociis & Scholar. ejusdem Col-
legii Hill. 10 Car. M. DC. XLVI.

Communitat. Societat. & Fraternitat. Civitat.

Burgorum & Villarum.

Gardiani London.

ff. **M**agistro Gardianis Assistan. & Communitat. Gar-
dianorum Civitatis London.

Sarum.

ff. Majcr. & Communitat. Civitatis Sarum.

Gracer.

Grocer London,

ff. Ad Respondend. custod. et Communi. Magistro Grocer
Civitar. London Mich. 53. Car. Rot. 440.

Major & Communitas London.

ff. Ad Respondend. Majori et Communitati ac Civibus
Civitar. London. M. 3. Car. Rot. 1331.

*Parochiæ & Wardæ in London.**• Cheapſide.*

ff. **I**N Parochia Libertat. Mariæ de Arcubus in Warda de
Cheap.

Lumbard-street.

ff. **I**N Parochia omnium Sanctorum in Lumbard-street in
Warda de Bishopgate.

• St Sepulchers.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Sepulchri in Warda de Farringdon
extra.

Dunſtans-Weſt.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dunſtani in occiden. in Warda de
Farringdon extra.

Wood-street.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis in Woodstreet in Warda
de Cripplegate.

St Martins.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Martini in Warda de Faringdon ex-
tra.

Panchurch

Fanchurch-street.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Dionysii in Fanchurch-street in Warda de Lanborn.

Queenhithe.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Michaelis apud Queenhithe in Warda de Queenhithe, London.

St. Olaves.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Nicolai Olave in Warda de Queenhithe.

St. Faiths.

¶ In Parochia Sanctæ Fide lis in Warda de Farringdon infra.

Little St. Bartholomews prope Regale Excambium.

Apud le Northgate regalis Excambii in Parochia Sancti Barthol. parvi prope regale Excambium in Warda de Broad-street. Hill. 20. Car. 1. Rot. 383.

St. Lawrence.

¶ Inquisitio Capt. Guild hall civitatis London situat. et existen. in parochia Sancti Laurentii in veteri Juro, in Warda de Cheap. London.

St. Pauls.

¶ Apud Ecclesiam Cathedralē Divi Pauli London in Warda de Farringdon infra.

St. Magnus.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Magni in Warda de Bridgward London, Pasch. 3. Car. Rot. 1205.

St. Ann.

St. Ann:

ff. Devifum Sanctæ Annæ in Warda de Farringdon infra:

Civitat. & Villa habentes Vic.

(Viz.)

Civitas	{	Bristol.	duo Vic.
	{	Coventri.	duo
	{	Cantuar.	un.
	{	Ebor.	duo
	{	Exon.	duo
	{	Glouc.	duo
	{	Lichfield.	un.
	{	Lincoln.	duo
	{	London.	duo
Villæ	{	Norwie.	duo
	{	Wigorn.	un.
	{	De Ringst. fuper Hull.	un.
	{	Southampton.	un.
	{	Nottingham.	duo
	{	De Pool.	un.
	{	Nov. Caft. fup. Tinam.	un.

FINIS.

UMI